National Survey for Wales
2020-21 questionnaire
Contents

Subsampling and filtering of modules
Filtering of questions 4
Soft and hard checks 4
Guide to question format 5
Question sources 6
Address check 8
Start of interview 9
Core – National identity and ethnicity 16
Core – Economic status and qualifications 18
Core – Tenure 21
Core – Welsh language 21
Core – Well-being (ONS4) 23
Internet use 25
Internet skills 27
Child online safety 31
Child physical activity 34
Primary schools – Active travel 39
Secondary schools – Active travel 41
Children’s rights 43
Community cohesion 43
Community safety 45
Local authorities 47
Access to services and facilities 48
Democracy and understanding of local councils 50
Local environment quality 51
Core – Health demographic questions 53
BMI (FG) 54
Core – Long-term illnesses 55
Personal care plan 57
GP appointments 58
Social care services 61
Eye care 67
Dental appointments 69
Hearing impairment 74
Diet (FG) 76
Alcohol (FG) 81
Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG) 108
Physical activity (FG) 112
Active travel 115
Climate emergency – behaviours 117
Satisfaction with health services 121
Satisfaction with education system 122
Filtering of questions

Some questions within modules only apply to those who have answered in a particular way to an earlier survey question. This filtering information is provided in the questionnaire above each question. For example:

- **ASK ALL** – Question is asked of all respondents for whom the module applies.
- **ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk** – Question is asked only of respondents for whom the module applies and whose answer at the question labelled WelSpk was response option 1 or 3.

Soft and hard checks

A range of checks are built in to the computer implementation of the questionnaire to ensure that responses are in a sensible range (for variables like height) and are consistent with each other (for example, so that respondents can't both give an answer to a question and also say they don't know the answer). These checks are either ‘soft’ checks, so the interviewer gets an error message but can choose to suppress it and continue; or ‘hard’ checks, so the response must be corrected before the interview continues. A full list of the soft and hard checks used is available from the National Survey team ([surveys@gov.wales](mailto:surveys@gov.wales)) on request.
Guide to question format

All questions in the survey questionnaire follow a similar format. Below is a guide to interpreting the format.

Example of question layout

The text in capitals indicates who the question is to be asked of (here, all respondents). ‘Longill’ is the question and variable name.

Indicates the last year the question was included in the National Survey, if at all, as well as the original source of the question if applicable. See next page for key to acronyms.

The wording of the question to be read out by the interviewer to the respondent will always be displayed in bold type. Text in non-bold type and capitals is an instruction for the interviewer.

ASK ALL
Longill [CORE]
NS-1718 / HQ

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Indicates whether more than one answer option can be selected.

GO TO Disab1-6
[Module ends]

All questions have a coding frame associated with them, which means that the computer only allows the interviewer to record certain answers. These are given as positive numbers within the coding frame. In certain questions, you will see that the interviewer will be able to record ‘Other’ as an answer option.

“Don't know” is used when the respondent doesn’t know the answer. Separate codes are also available if the respondent refuses to answer the question or when the question isn’t applicable.

This ‘routing’ text shows which question to go to next, depending on the answer option selected. If routing text applies to subsequent codes for that question, it is not repeated at each code.
Question sources

The question’s previous inclusion in the National Survey is marked under the question / variable label. For example, NS 1920 indicates the question was last included in the National Survey in 2019-20. NS NEW indicates the question is included in the National Survey for the first time in 2020-21. Where no other source is marked, this indicates a new question has been developed specifically for the National Survey.

Questions are taken from existing surveys where possible. Where relevant, the source is also marked under the question / variable label and the year of the source survey is given (e.g. SHS 2016 refers to the Scottish Household Survey in 2016). Where the question or answer options differ from the original source, the question source is marked with an “a” (adapted).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Refers to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>Active Adults Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIWS</td>
<td>Arts in Wales Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Adult Social Care User Survey (England)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEISPT</td>
<td>BEIS Public Attitudes Tracker, wave 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cen</td>
<td>Census</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Community Life survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>Crime Survey for England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHF</td>
<td>Britain’s Eye Health in Focus Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHIS</td>
<td>European Health Interview Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS</td>
<td>European Social Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU SILC</td>
<td>European Union Statistics on Income and Living Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRS</td>
<td>Family Resources Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>Office for National Statistics harmonised question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE</td>
<td>Health Survey for England (in many cases, similar questions are also included in the Scottish Health Survey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiW</td>
<td>Living in Wales survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENE</td>
<td>Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIHS</td>
<td>National Health Interview Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>National Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPN</td>
<td>Opinions and Lifestyle Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXIS</td>
<td>Oxford Internet Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS</td>
<td>Parental attitudes re-contact survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPCCW</td>
<td>Public Perceptions of Climate Change in Wales survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHCE</td>
<td>Scottish Health and Care Experience Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHHeS</td>
<td>Scottish Health Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Refers to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHS</td>
<td>Scottish Household Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>Taking Part Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC FSCS</td>
<td>Universal Credit Full Service Claimant Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN GGS</td>
<td>United Nations Generations and Gender Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEMWBS</td>
<td>Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHS</td>
<td>Welsh Health Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORS</td>
<td>Welsh Outdoor Recreation Survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Address check

ASK ALL
AddrChk
NS 1920
Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: Area, address, household information held for the case should appear for the respondent to confirm.]

SINGLE CODE
Correct 1 [Module ends]
Incorrect 2 GO TO Addr1

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk
Addr1
NS 1920
What is the first line of the address?

ENTER TEXT GO TO Addr2

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk
Addr2
NS 1920
What is the second line of the address?

ENTER TEXT GO TO Addr3

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk
Addr3
NS 1920
What is the third line of the address?

ENTER TEXT GO TO Addr4

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk
Addr4
NS 1920
What is the fourth line of the address?

ENTER TEXT GO TO PostCode

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk
PostCode
NS 1920
What is the post code of the address?

ENTER TEXT GO TO LangInt

TIMESTAMP
Start of interview

ASK ALL
LangInt
NS 1920
Would you like this questionnaire to be asked in English or Welsh?

Ydych chi’n dymuno cynnal y cyfweliad hwn yn Gymraeg neu'n Saesneg?

SINGLE CODE
English / Saesneg 1 GO TO C4 (English)
Welsh / Cymraeg 2 GO TO C4 (Welsh)
Other (please specify) / Arall (nodwch) 3 Go to LangIntOT

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt
LangIntOT
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other language?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [25]] GO TO OthLang

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt
OthLang
NS 1920
INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU USING A HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR FOR THIS INTERVIEW?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1 GO TO C4
No 2

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL
C4
NS 1920
Including yourself, how many people live in this household? By 'household' I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.

CODE NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE PERSONS

INCLUDE:
PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS.
BOARDERS AND LODGERS LIVING AS PART OF HOUSEHOLD.

EXCLUDE:
SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT.
PEOPLE AWAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE.

ENTER NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16 GO TO QBNAMES
LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL
QBNames1-8
NS 1920
What is the first name of the household member?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE NAMES OF CHILDREN, ENTER UNIQUE INFORMATION FOR EACH CHILD IN THE FIRST NAME FIELD:

e.g. 'CHILD7' (FOR A 7 YEAR OLD CHILD); 'CHILD12' (FOR A 12 YEAR OLD CHILD) ETC.

THIS WILL ASSIST THE RESPONDENT WHEN ANSWERING QUESTIONS RELATED TO A RANDOMLY SELECTED CHILD DURING THE SURVEY.

ENTER NAME
GO TO Gender

END LOOP

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL
Gender
NS 1920, HQ
[Respondent's / Name's] gender

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO DteofBth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
DteofBth
NS 1920 / HQa
What is [your / Name's] date of birth?

FOR DAY NOT GIVEN...ENTER 15 FOR DAY
FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN...ENTER 6 FOR MONTH

ENTER DATE OF BIRTH
GO TO HallRes

ASK IF REFUSED AT DteofBth
AgeIf
NS 1920 / HQa
What was [your / Name's] age at [your / his / her] last birthday?

98 OR MORE = CODE 97

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO GIVE THEIR AGE, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE
GO TO HallRes
ASK ALL

**HallRes**

**NS 1920**

ASK OR CODE: *Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?*

STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GO TO HH4_6FtEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 4 TO 6

**HH4_6FtEd**

**NS 1920 / FRS 1718**

**Is [Name] currently in full-time education?**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GO TO HH16_19FtEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16 TO 19

**HH16_19FtEd**

**NS 1920 / FRS 1718**

**[Are you / is [Name]] currently in full-time education?**

APPRENTICES SHOULD BE CODED AS 2.


ANY FULL TIME STUDENT WHO IS ALSO CURRENTLY WORKING (E.G. PART-TIME WORK DURING TERM, OR A VACATION JOB) SHOULD BE CODED AS 1 PROVIDED THAT HE/SHE INTENDS TO RETURN TO AN EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT THE FOLLOWING TERM.

IF THERE IS ANY DOUBT AS TO WHETHER A PERSON IS 19 OR UNDER AND STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, THEN CHECK WHETHER THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN IS STILL RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT FOR THAT PERSON. IF THIS IS THE CASE, THEN CODE AS 1.

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GO TO MarStat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED >15

MarStat
NS 1920 / HQa
ASK OR CODE: [Are you / Is [Name]...]

RUNNING PROMPT – CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

SINGLE CODE

… single, that is never married and never registered in a
civil partnership, 1 GO TO MarChk
married, 2
in a registered civil partnership, 3
separated, but still legally married, 4
divorced, or 5
widowed? 6
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Separated, but still legally
in a civil partnership 7
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Formerly in a civil partnership
which is now legally dissolved 8
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – A surviving partner from
a civil partnership 9

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IF 2 OR 3 AT MarStat

MarChk
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: Is [your / Name's] spouse a member of the household?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO OwnRent
No 2

ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED >15 WITH 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 OR 9 AT MarStat IF THERE IS MORE
THAN ONE PERSON >15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD

LivWith12
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: May I just check, [are you / is Name] living with someone in this household as a
couple?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO OwnRent
No 2

END LOOP
ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT AGED >15 IN HOUSEHOLD

OwnRent
NS 1920 / SHS 2016

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

SELECT ALL THOSE WHO OWN OR RENT THIS ACCOMMODATION

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD] GO TO HighInc

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE NAME SELECTED AT OwnRent

HighInc
NS 1920 / SHS 2016

You have told me that more than one person jointly owns or rents this accommodation. Which of these has the highest income (from benefits, pensions, and any other sources)?

IF THERE ARE TWO OR MORE PEOPLE WITH JOINT HIGHEST INCOME, THEN SELECT THOSE PEOPLE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF TWO OR MORE PEOPLE OWN/RENT THE ACCOMMODATION AND HAVE THE SAME INCOME, DEFINE HRP AS THE ELDEST.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DK TO BE CODED VIA CTRL-K, RATHER THAN APPEARING AS AN EXPLICIT OR SPONTANEOUS-ONLY OPTION ON SCREEN, TO MINIMISE USE OF DKs. WHERE DK IS SELECTED, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF DK IS SELECTED AT HIGHINC THEN RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP].

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: 1 = HIGHEST OR JOINT HIGHEST; 2 = NOT HIGHEST]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES SELECTED AT OwnRent] GO TO SelPerson

ASK ALL

SelPerson
NS 1920

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED INDIVIDUAL.

ENTER NUMBER GO TO RelResp
LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

RelResp
NS 1920 / HQa

I would now like to ask how people in your household are related to each other.

ASK OR CODE: [Name] is [Name’s]...?

TREAT RELATIVES OF CIVIL PARTNERS IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

COHABITING PARTNER INCLUDES SAME SEX COUPLES WHO ARE NOT IN A REGISTERED CIVIL PARTNERSHIP OR MARRIED. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING COUPLES IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

HALF BROTHERS/SISTERS SHOULD BE CODED WITH STEP BROTHERS/SISTERS.

SINGLE CODE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spouse</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil partner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohabiting partner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son / daughter (incl. adopted)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-son / daughter</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster child</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son-in-law / daughter-in-law</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent / guardian</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-parent</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster parent</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent-in-law</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother / sister (incl. adopted)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step-brother / sister</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster brother / sister</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother- / sister-in-law</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandchild</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandparent</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other relative</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

END LOOP

ASK IF SELECTED PERSON AGED 16 OR 17

C5b
NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: Is [Name] living with parents or guardians?

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to establish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK IF 1 AT C5b

C5c

NS 1920

PARENTAL/GUARDIAN PERMISSION WILL NEED TO BE OBTAINED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED RESPONDENT.

HAS PARENTAL CONSENT BEEN GAINED ON THIS VISIT?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO PGName
No 2 End interview

ASK IF 1 AT C5c

PGName

NS 1920

ENTER FULL NAME OF PARENT / GUARDIAN GIVING CONSENT.

ENTER NAME [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO PGRel

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

PGRel

NS 1920

WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT?

SINGLE CODE

Mother (natural / step / foster) 1 GO TO GrdChk
Father (natural / step / foster) 2
Other (please specify) 3 GO TO PGOT

ASK IF 3 AT PGRel

PGOT

NS 1920

WHAT IS THE OTHER RELATIONSHIP?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO GrdChk

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED <20 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT IS NOT 4/5/6 AT RelResp

GrdChk

NS 1920

Can I just check, are you the legal guardian of [Name]?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: QUESTION REPEATED FOR EACH RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 [Module ends]
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
Core – National identity and ethnicity

ASK ALL
[Name], I am now going to ask you some questions which are about YOU personally.

ASK ALL
FullName [CORE]
NS 1920
Before we start, please confirm your full name.

ENTER FIRST NAME AND SURNAME GO TO NatId

ASK ALL
NatId [CORE]
NS 1920 / HQ
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

SHOWCARD 1
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Welsh 1 GO TO Ethnicity
2 English 2
3 Scottish 3
4 Northern Irish 4
5 British 5
6 Other (please specify) 6 GO TO NatIdOT
   Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
   [SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER'] 7 GO TO Ethnicity
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 6 AT NatId
NatIdOT [CORE]
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other national identity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[30]] GO TO Ethnicity
**Ethnicity [CORE]**

What is your ethnic group? Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

**SHOWCARD 2**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White / Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group, please describe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPTURE AS A COMMON 'OTHER']</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background, please describe</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>White and Black Caribbean</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>White and Black African</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>White and Asian</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>please describe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Any other Asian background, please describe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black / African / Caribbean / Black British / Black Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>African</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Caribbean</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Any other Black / African / Caribbean background,</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>please describe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other ethnic group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Any other ethnic group, please describe</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>GO TO EthnicityOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK IF 4, 8, 13, 16 OR 18 AT Ethnicity**

**EthnicityOT [CORE]**

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[50]]

[Module ends]
Core – Economic status and qualifications

ASK ALL

EconStat [CORE]

NS 1920 / WHS 2015a

The next question is about what you were doing in the last 7 days. Please read through this list from the top and tell me the first one that applies.

SHOWCARD 3

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

USE CODE 2 FOR:
- ANY FORM OF PAID WORK, INCLUDING CASUAL OR TEMPORARY WORK.
- PEOPLE WHO ARE EMPLOYED BUT ON MATERNITY / PATERNITY / SHARED PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE OR ANNUAL LEAVE.

SINGLE CODE

1  Full-time student (including on holiday)  1  GO TO WkingHH
2  In any paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily e.g. on leave, off sick)  2  GO TO Hours
3  On a government sponsored training scheme  3  GO TO WkingHH
4  Doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns  4
5  Waiting to take up paid work already obtained  5
6  Unemployed and looking for work  6
7  Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (28 days or less)  7
8  Unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability  8
9  Retired  9
10  Looking after home or family  10
11  Doing something else  11
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

Hours [CORE]

NS 1920 / Cen 2011

In your main job, how many hours a week (including paid and unpaid overtime) do you usually work?

SINGLE CODE

15 or less  1  GO TO WkingHH
16 – 30  2
31 – 48  3
49 or more  4
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

\textbf{WkingHH [CORE]}

\textbf{NS 1920}

Is [Name] currently in paid work, either full-time or part-time?

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
SINGLE CODE & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{GO TO Educat} \\
\hline
Yes & 1 & \\
No & 2 & \\
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) & -9 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

ASK ALL

\textbf{Educat [CORE]}

\textbf{NS 1920 / CSE 2013a}

Please look down the list of qualifications on this showcard and tell me the first one on the list, if any, that you have passed.

\textbf{SHOWCARD 4}

IF UK QUALIFICATION IS NOT LISTED, SELECT ITS NEAREST EQUIVALENT.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. IF QUALIFICATIONS GAINED OUTSIDE THE UK, SELECT 'FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS' AND THE NEAREST UK EQUIVALENTS (IF KNOWN).

MAs AWARDED AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE 'OLD' UNIVERSITIES (SUCH AS DUBLIN (DUBL.), OXFORD (OXON) AND CAMBRIDGE (CANTAB)) SHOULD NOT BE CLASSIFIED AS POST GRADUATE DEGREES. CODE AS 2.

PRESS F12 (FN + F12) FOR MORE INFORMATION

\textbf{[INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN]}

Code 2 also includes:
- Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
- Postgraduate diplomas / certificates (inc. PGCE)
- NVQ / SVQ Level 4 or 5

Code 3 also includes:
- Teaching qualifications for schools / further education (below degree level)
- Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
- RSA Higher Diploma
- Other Higher Education diplomas and qualifications

Code 4 also includes:
- SCE Higher / Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
- NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 3
- GNVQ Advanced
- ONC / OND / BTEC National
- City and Guilds Advanced Craft / Final level / Part III
- RSA Advanced Diploma
- Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma

Code 6 also includes:
- SCE Standard / Ordinary grades 1-3 CSE grade 1
- NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 2 / GNVQ intermediate
- BTEC / SCOTVEC first / General diploma
- City and Guilds Craft / Ordinary level / Part II
- RSA Diploma
- Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma
Code 7 includes:
- SCE Standard / Ordinary below grade 3
- CSE Grades 2-5
- NVO / SVQ / GSVQ level 1 / GNVQ foundation
- BTEC / SCOTVEC first
- General Certificate City and Guilds part 1
- RSA Stage I-III SCOTVEC modules
- Junior certificate]

SINGLE CODE – EXCEPT CODE 8

1  Postgraduate degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) 1  GO TO CarUse
2  First degree (e.g. BA, BSc, B. Ed.) or equivalent 2
3  HNC / HND / BTEC Higher, or equivalent 3
4  A / AS levels or equivalent 4
5  Apprenticeship 5  GO TO ApprLev
6  O Level / GCSE grades A-C or equivalent 6  GO TO CarUse
7  O Level / GCSE grades D-G or equivalent 7
8  Foreign qualifications 8
9  Other qualifications 9
10  No qualifications 10
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 5 AT Educat

ApprLev [CORE]
NS 1920 / EHIS 1314a

What level apprenticeship was this...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

… Higher apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5), 1  GO TO CarUse
    Apprenticeship (Level 3), or
    Foundation apprenticeship (Level 2)? 3
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL

CarUse [CORE]
NS 1920 / WORS 2014

Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any members of your household? Include any provided by employers if normally available for private use by you or members of your household.

PENSIONERS ARE ALSO ASKED SEPARATELY ABOUT THEIR OWN ACCESS TO A CAR AND TAXI

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  [Module ends]
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
**Core – Tenure**

**ASK ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tenure</th>
<th>CORE</th>
<th>NS 1920 / WHS 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you / IF &gt;1 ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD: Does your household own or rent this accommodation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOWCARD 5**

- If part rent/part buy (shared ownership) code as 1. If jointly owned with other member of household code as 1.
- If respondent rents from the owner who also lives there, code as 1 lives with owner.

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I / we own it or live with the person who owns it (includes homes being bought with a mortgage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>It is rented from the local council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>It is rented from a housing association or housing trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>It is rented from a private landlord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other (e.g. live rent free or home comes with job)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Module ends**

**Core – Welsh language**

**ASK ALL**

I’d like to ask you about your Welsh language skills.

**Can you...**

**ASK ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WelUndSpk</th>
<th>CORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS 1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Understand spoken Welsh?**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO WelSpk
**ASK ALL**

**WelSpk [CORE]**

**NS 1920**

**Speak Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WelRead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SPONTANEOUS ONLY) No, but have some Welsh</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speaking ability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK ALL**

**WelRead [CORE]**

**NS 1920**

**Read Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WelWrite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK ALL**

**WelWrite [CORE]**

**NS 1920**

**Write Welsh?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WelAbSpk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk**

**WelAbSpk [CORE]**

**NS 1920**

**Which of these best describes your ability in spoken Welsh?**

**SHOWCARD 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WelFrqSpk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 I'm fluent in Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 I can speak a fair amount of Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 I can only speak a little Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 I can say just a few words</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

Do you speak Welsh daily, weekly, less often, or never?

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WelSpkHh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

ASK IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 3+
I’d now like to ask about the Welsh language skills of other members of your household.

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 3+, EXCEPT RESPONDENT, IF >1 AT C4 [1-RS]

Can [name] speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Continue loop/[Module ends]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, but has some Welsh speaking ability (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOOP ENDS

TIMESTAMP

Core – Well-being (ONS4)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL
Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

For each of these questions I’d like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  
-9

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  
-9

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  
-9

Overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: Nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious'.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THE WORD 'ANXIOUS', THEN 'WORRIED' CAN BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO PROMPT.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  
-9

[Module ends]
Internet use

ASK ALL
I'd now like to ask you a few questions about using the internet.

ASK ALL
IntHhHave [CORE]
NS 1920
[Do you / IF >1 ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD: Does your household] have access to the internet at home?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO IntPersUse
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
IntPersUse [CORE]
NS 1920
Do you personally use the internet at home, work or elsewhere?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO IntFrqAccE
No 2 GO TO IntPersUseCheck
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse
IntPersUseCheck
NS 1920
Can I just check, do you use anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes using a smart TV, tablet or smartphone, for example, to watch catch-up TV or Netflix, or for Skype?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO IntFrqAccE
No 2 [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?

This means using anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes watching catch up TV or Netflix, or using Skype.

SHOWCARD 7

SINGLE CODE

1  Several times a day
2  Daily
3  Weekly
4  Less than weekly
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO IntHlp

ASK IF NOT 1, 2 OR 3 AT IntFrqAccE

NS 1920

Do you sometimes need help to be able to use the internet?

This could be any kind of help depending on the respondent's own circumstances. It is their own interpretation.

SINGLE CODE

Yes
No
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP
Internet skills

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

ASK ALL
I'm now going to read out some different types of activities that can be done online on devices like computers, smartphones and smart TVs. For each activity, please tell me using this card whether you have done it in the last 3 months.

ASK ALL
IntInfoSearchDone
NS 1920
Used a search engine, for example Google, to find information in the last 3 months

SHOWCARD 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, on my own</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GO TO IntProbInfoDone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, with help from someone else</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
IntProbInfoDone
NS 1920
Found information online to help with day-to-day tasks, such as planning travel, activities or meals, in the last 3 months

SHOWCARD 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>-9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, on my own</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GO TO IntComEmailDone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, with help from someone else</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK ALL
Now for the rest of this section, please keep thinking about the last 3 months. Have you…?

ASK ALL
IntComEmailDone
NS 1920
Sent an email or used instant messaging

IF NECESSARY: Instant messaging means sending short written messages online to a particular person, through services such as Whatsapp or Facebook Messenger.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, on my own 1 GO TO IntTransAccountDone
2 Yes, with help from someone else 2
3 No 3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
IntTransAccountDone
NS 1920
Set up an online account, for example to use social media, an online store or an online public service

IF NECESSARY: Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, on my own 1 GO TO IntSafeSetDone
2 Yes, with help from someone else 2
3 No 3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK ALL
IntSafeSetDone
NS 1920
Managed your privacy settings on social media or other accounts

IF NECESSARY: Privacy settings allow you to decide who can see your profile and the information you post online.

IF NECESSARY: Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, on my own  1  GO TO IntComSocialDone
2  Yes, with help from someone else  2
3  No  3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL
IntComSocialDone
NS 1920
Posted, commented or uploaded something on social media

IF NECESSARY: Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, on my own  1  GO TO IntTransBuyDone
2  Yes, with help from someone else  2
3  No  3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL
IntTransBuyDone
NS 1920
Bought anything online

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, on my own  1  GO TO IntInfoEntDone
2  Yes, with help from someone else  2
3  No  3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
Watched BBC iPlayer, Netflix, YouTube or similar online services; downloaded or listened to music online; or played games online

IF NECESSARY: Listening to music online could be through services such as Spotify or Apple Music (iTunes).

IF NECESSARY: Online games include video games or any other kind of game that is played using the internet.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

---

ASK ALL

IntInfoEntDone

NS 1920

Used online help services, such as ‘how to’ clips on YouTube, FAQs, chat services or forums, to fix a problem

IF NECESSARY: Chat services involve sending short written messages online, often provided by a company to help users with queries. The message appears immediately on someone else’s screen without them having to open the message.

IF NECESSARY: Forums are online discussion sites where people post messages that can be viewed and answered by other people using the site.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, on my own 1 GO TO IntProbHelpDone
2 Yes, with help from someone else 2
3 No 3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Updated the software on your device to keep it secure

IF NECESSARY: This could include things like installing or updating anti-virus software or switching to newer programs, to keep your information safe and stop people from accessing your device without your permission.

IF NECESSARY: Have you done this in the last 3 months?

SHOWCARD 8

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, on my own  1  [Module ends]
2  Yes, with help from someone else  2
3  No  3
4  Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  9

Child online safety

ASK MODULE ABOUT CHILD SAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY MODULE, IF THAT CHILD IS AGED 5 - 15

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. "YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN")

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 15 IN HOUSEHOLD
The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering the following questions. Please just think about [name].

IF ONLY ONE CHILD AGED BETWEEN 5 AND 15 IN HOUSEHOLD
I’d now like to ask you about [name].

ASK ALL PARENTS OF CHILD AGED 5 – 15

IntU16Use

NEW

Does [name] ever use the internet at home, at school, or anywhere else?

SINGLE CODE

Yes  1  GO TO IntU16Act
No  2  GO TO IntU16Sch
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  9

ASK IF 1 AT IntU16Use (USES THE INTERNET)
**IntU16Act**

**NS 1415a**

Over the last 12 months, has [name] used the internet for any of the following activities? Again, this could be at home, at school, or anywhere else.

**SHOWCARD 9**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- **1** Social networking
- **2** Playing games online
- **3** Education – any websites or apps
- **4** None of these
- **9** Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

**ASK IF 1 AT IntU16Use (USES THE INTERNET)**

**IntU16Hwb**

**NEW**

Over the last 12 months, do you know whether [name] has used the Hwb online learning platform? This is a virtual learning platform which supports school learning activity at home.

**SINGLE CODE**

- **1** Yes
- **2** No
- **3** I haven’t heard of Hwb
- **9** Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK IF 1 AT IntU16Use (USES THE INTERNET)

IntU16Manage

NEW

Please now just think about [name]'s internet use at home. What, if any, steps have you taken to manage [his/her] use of the internet?

SHOWCARD 10

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  Blocked certain sites or only allowed safe sites  1  GO TO IntU16Sch
2  Made sure I can see what they are doing  2
3  Talked to them about internet safety / security  3
4  Looked at internet history  4
5  Set restrictions on when or how much they can use the internet  5
6  Talked to them about how much to use the internet  6
7  Other (please specify)  7  GO TO IntU16ManageOT
8  None of the above  8  GO TO IntU16Sch

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 7 AT IntU16Manage (TAKEN OTHER STEPS TO MANAGE INTERNET USE)

IntU16ManageOT

NEW

What other steps have you taken to manage [his / her] use of the internet?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]  GO TO IntU16Sch

ASK ALL PARENTS OF CHILD AGED 5 – 15

IntU16Sch

NS 1415a

As far as you are aware, do [name]’s teachers talk to or teach [him / her] about using the internet safely?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO IntU16SchOft
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL PARENTS OF CHILD AGED 5 – 15

IntU16SchOft

NEW

And as far as you are aware, how frequently have [name]’s teachers talked to or taught [him / her] about using the internet safely over the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 11

SINGLE CODE

1  Often 1  GO TO IntU16Adv
2  Occasionally 2
3  Not at all in last 12 months 3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK ALL PARENTS OF CHILD AGED 5 – 15

If you wanted to get advice or information about internet safety for [name], where would you go?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SWGfL – SOUTH WEST GRID FOR LEARNING
NSPCC – NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN

People
Other parents / friends 1 [Module ends]
My child / children 2
My child’s / children’s school 3
School Police Liaison officer 4

Websites
Online safety zone on Hwb 5
Child Exploitation and Online Protection (CEOP) website 6
Internet Matters website 7
SWGfL website 8
NSPCC website 9
“Thinkuknow” website 10
Internet search/Google (no specific website) 11

Other online resource (please specify) 12 GO TO IntU16AdvOT

Other (please specify) 13

Not applicable – do not require advice or information on this 14 [Module ends]
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 12 OR 13 AT IntU16Adv

NEW

What other sources would you go to to get advice or information about internet safety for [name]?
IF OTHER ONLINE RESOURCES, PROBE TO SEE IF THERE ARE ANY SPECIFIC WEBSITES

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [100]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Child physical activity

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD AGED 3-17 IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT
GrdChk. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN SAME CHILD AS PREVIOUS SECTION.]

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. ‘YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN’)

These questions are about any exercise [name] did in the last 7 days.

Please include exercise done at school, outside school, with a club, with friends or on [his / her] own.

By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SCRIPTING NOTE: START WITH WHICHEVER IS THE EARLIEST DAY IN THE PREVIOUS 7 DAYS. FOR THE EARLIEST FOUR DAYS, USE “LAST” TEXTFILL; FOR MOST RECENT THREE DAYS, USE “ON”

ASK ALL

CActMon

NS 1718

How much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Monday?

IF NECESSARY: By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SHOWCARD 12

SINGLE CODE

1  None  1  GO TO CActTue
2  About half an hour  2
3  About an hour  3
4  More than an hour  4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
ASK ALL
CActTue
NS 1718
How much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Tuesday?

IF NECESSARY: By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SHOWCARD 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 None</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 About half an hour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 About an hour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 More than an hour</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
CActWed
NS 1718
How much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Wednesday?

IF NECESSARY: By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SHOWCARD 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 None</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 About half an hour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 About an hour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 More than an hour</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
CActThu
NS 1718
How much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Thursday?

IF NECESSARY: By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SHOWCARD 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 None</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 About half an hour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 About an hour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 More than an hour</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**how much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Friday?**

**if necessary:** by “exercise” i mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. this would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

**showcard 12**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>single code</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>about half an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>about an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>more than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>don't know (spontaneous only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**how much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Saturday?**

**if necessary:** by “exercise” i mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. this would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

**showcard 12**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>single code</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>about half an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>about an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>more than an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>don't know (spontaneous only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK ALL

CActSun

NS 1718

How much exercise did [name] do [last / on] Sunday?

IF NECESSARY: By “exercise” I mean any physical activity that left [name] feeling warm or at least slightly out of breath. This would include activities such as playing sport, cycling, running or brisk walking.

SHOWCARD 12

SINGLE CODE

| 1 | None       | 1 | [Module ends] |
| 2 | About half an hour | 2 |
| 3 | About an hour   | 3 |
| 4 | More than an hour | 4 |
|   | Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 9 |

TIMESTAMP
Primary schools – Active travel

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF
CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND
CHILD IS AGED 4-12. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS
AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS
NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE
NECESSARY (E.G. ‘YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN’)

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A PRIMARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT
IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G.
‘DID’, ‘WAS’, ‘HELPED’).

ASK ALL
I'd now like to ask you about travel to primary school.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON
THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: The computer has randomly chosen
one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about
[name].

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: Please think about [name] when answering.

ASK ALL
PsChildAtt
NS 1920

Has [Name] attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 GO TO PsWhich

[Module ends]
Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one primary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL' AND CONTINUE TO 'SCHOOLNAME'

IF YOU ENTER A SCHOOL NAME BUT THEN DECIDE YOU WOULD PREFER TO INPUT A SCHOOL NAME MANUALLY, THEN GO TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LIST AND CHOOSE THE LA WITH A BLANK SCHOOL NAME. YOU CAN THEN ENTER THE NEW NAME MANUALLY.

SINGLE CODE
SELECT SCHOOL NAME
ENTER SCHOOL NAME

On an average (a typical) school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

SHOWCARD 13

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Car (that you have regular use of) 1
2 Lifts from friends or relatives 2
3 School bus 3
4 Local bus 4
5 Train 5
6 Taxi 6
7 Walk on their own / with other children 7
8 Walk with an adult 8
9 Bike 9
10 Other (please specify) 10
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

[Module ends]
Secondary schools – Active travel

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. ‘YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN’)

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A SECONDARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. ‘DID’, ‘WAS’, ‘HELPED’).

ASK ALL
I'd now like to ask you about travel to secondary school.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: Please think about [name] when answering.

ASK ALL

Has [Name] attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

| Yes    | 1 | GO TO SsWhich |
| No     | 2 | [Module ends] |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 |
Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one secondary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL' AND CONTINUE TO 'SCHOOLNAME'.

IF YOU ENTER A SCHOOL NAME BUT THEN DECIDE YOU WOULD PREFER TO INPUT A SCHOOL NAME MANUALLY, THEN GO TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LIST AND CHOOSE THE LA WITH A BLANK SCHOOL NAME. YOU CAN THEN ENTER THE NEW NAME MANUALLY.

SINGLE CODE
SELECT SCHOOL NAME
ENTER SCHOOL NAME

GO TO AtSsModeTrav
GO TO AtSsModeTrav

On an average (a typical) school day, how does [Name] travel to and from school?

SHOWCARD 13

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Car (that you have regular use of)
2 Lifts from friends or relatives
3 School bus
4 Local bus
5 Train
6 Taxi
7 Walk on their own / with other children
8 Walk with an adult
9 Bike
10 Other (please specify) [Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) [Module ends]

GO TO AtSsModeTravOT

ASK OR CODE: What is it?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]
Children’s rights

ASK ALL
We’d like to find out how informed people feel about the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child. There are no right or wrong answers.

ASK ALL
UNCRC
NS 1718
How much have you previously heard about the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child?

SHOWCARD 14

SINGLE CODE

1 Heard of it and have a fair idea of the rights it involves 1 [Module ends]
2 Heard of it, but not sure what rights it involves 2
3 Not heard of it
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 3

TIMESTAMP

Community cohesion

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL
I’m now going to ask you how you feel about your local area. When answering, please consider your local area to be the area within 15-20 minutes walking distance from your home.

ASK ALL
LaOvSat [FG]
NS 1819 / CL 2014-15
Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your local area as a place to live?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE

1 Very satisfied 1 GO TO LaBelong
2 Fairly satisfied 2
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 3
4 Fairly dissatisfied 4
5 Very dissatisfied 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

ASK ALL
To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements:
...I belong to my local area.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  1  GO TO LaDifBgrmd
2  Tend to agree  2
3  Neither agree nor disagree  3
4  Tend to disagree  4
5  Strongly disagree  5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

...This local area is a place where people from different backgrounds get on well together.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  1  GO TO LaRespCons
2  Tend to agree  2
3  Neither agree nor disagree  3
4  Tend to disagree  4
5  Strongly disagree  5
Too few people in the local area (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  6
All same backgrounds (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  7
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

...People in my local area treat each other with respect and consideration.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  1  [Module ends]
2  Tend to agree  2
3  Neither agree nor disagree  3
4  Tend to disagree  4
5  Strongly disagree  5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
Community safety

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL
How safe or unsafe would you feel if you were in the following situations?

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to be…?

ASK ALL
How safe or unsafe do you feel walking alone in your area after dark?

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to walk alone in your area after dark?

SHOWCARD 15

SINGLE CODE
1 Very safe 1 GO TO SfHmDark
2 Fairly safe 2
3 A bit unsafe 3
4 Very unsafe 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
At home after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to be at home after dark?

SHOWCARD 15

SINGLE CODE
1 Very safe 1 GO TO SfPTDark
2 Fairly safe 2
3 A bit unsafe 3
4 Very unsafe 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK ALL
SfPTDark [FG]
NS 1819
Travelling by public transport after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN’T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to travel by public transport after dark?

SHOWCARD 15

SINGLE CODE

1 Very safe
2 Fairly safe
3 A bit unsafe
4 Very unsafe
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: FOLLOWING TWO QUESTIONS INCLUDED FOR APRIL 2020 ONLY]

ASK If -9 AT SfPTDark
SfPTDarkAd
NEW

Can I ask why you answered ‘Don’t know’ in the previous question? Is it...

SINGLE CODE

1 ...because you don’t use public transport after dark; or
2 another reason?
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK If 2 AT SfPTDarkAd
SfPTDarkAdOT
NEW

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?
ASK ALL
SICarDark [FG]
NS 1819
Travelling by car after dark.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DO THAT ACTIVITY: How safe or unsafe would you feel if you had to travel by car after dark?

INCLUDE VAN, MOTORBIKE OR ANY OTHER PRIVATE TRANSPORT.

SHOWCARD 15

SINGLE CODE

1 Very safe 1 [Module ends]
2 Fairly safe 2
3 A bit unsafe 3
4 Very unsafe 4
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

Local authorities


ASK ALL
I'm now going to read out some statements about [name of local authority]. Please tell me the extent to which you agree or disagree.

ASK ALL
LAPrtOpp
NS 1920 / LiW 2006a
I have an opportunity to participate in making decisions about the running of my local authority services.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1 GO TO UaInfDecs
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
I can influence decisions affecting my local area.

IF NECESSARY: To what extent do you agree or disagree that this statement applies to [Name of local authority]?

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  1  [Module ends]
2  Tend to agree  2
3  Neither agree nor disagree  3
4  Tend to disagree  4
5  Strongly disagree  5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  9

Access to services and facilities

I will now ask some questions about the services and facilities in your local area. By local services and facilities, I mean things like shops, restaurants, parks, sports centres, schools and GP surgeries.

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you that good services and facilities are available in your local area?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

CORE SHOWCARD A

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Very satisfied  1  GO TO LocServGet
2  Fairly satisfied  2
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  3
4  Fairly dissatisfied  4
5  Very dissatisfied  5
No local services and facilities (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  6  GO TO LocServFac
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9  GO TO LocServGet
How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your ability to get to these services and facilities?

**CORE SHOWCARD A**

**THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

1 Very satisfied 1 GO TO LocServFac
2 Fairly satisfied 2
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 3
4 Fairly dissatisfied 4
5 Very dissatisfied 5
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

**ASK ALL**

**LocServFac**

**NS 1819 / CL 1415a**

As far as you know, which, if any of the following services and facilities are available in your local area?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

**SHOWCARD 16**

**THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.**

WE ARE ASKING ABOUT WHAT IS PROVIDED IN THE LOCAL AREA, NOT THE QUALITY OF THE SERVICE. E.G. IF RESPONDENT SAYS THERE IS A BUS ROUTE, BUT BUSES ARE INFREQUENT, THIS SHOULD STILL BE CODED AS 16.

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Shops 1 [Module ends]
2 Pub / restaurant 2
3 Cinema 3
4 Park 4
5 Library 5
6 Community centre 6
7 Sports centre / club 7
8 Youth club 8
9 Health centre / GP surgery 9
10 Chemist 10
11 Post office 11
12 Primary school 12
13 Secondary school 13
14 Place of worship (e.g. church) 14
15 Cash machine 15
16 Public transport links (e.g. train station or bus route) 16
17 None of the above 17
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

**TIMESTAMP**
Democracy and understanding of local councils

ASK ALL
I am going to ask some questions about your local councillor. By local councillor I mean the elected representative for your area who sits on [name of local authority].

For each of these, please think about your local councillor – not your local council.

THESE QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT COUNCILLORS WHO SIT ON COUNTY AND COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCILS (ALSO KNOWN AS LOCAL AUTHORITIES), NOT THOSE WHO SIT ON COMMUNITY AND TOWN COUNCILS.


ASK ALL
LocCouCont
NS 1819
Have you contacted your local councillor in the past 12 months, for example with an enquiry, complaint or problem?

ONLY INCLUDE CONTACT WITH COUNCILLOR. DO NOT INCLUDE CONTACT WITH LOCAL COUNCIL (E.G. ABOUT HOUSING APPLICATIONS OR REPAIRS).

IF HAVE MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR AND HAVE CONTACTED ANY OF THEM, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO LocCouKnow
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:
ASK ALL

LocCouKnow
NS 1819

I have a good understanding of what my local councillor does for my local community.

CORE SHOWCARD B

RESPONDENT SHOULD CONSIDER WHAT THEIR LOCAL COUNCILLOR DOES, NOT THE LOCAL COUNCIL.

IF HAVE MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR OR HAVE CONTACTED MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR, ASK RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT THE ONE THEY HAVE HAD THE MOST CONTACT WITH / INFORMATION FROM.

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL

LocCouSat
NS 1819

My local councillor works closely with my local community.

IF DON'T KNOW WHO LOCAL COUNCILLOR IS: Some people may have a view on the work carried out by their local councillor, even without knowing who they are.

CORE SHOWCARD B

IF HAVE CONTACTED MORE THAN ONE LOCAL COUNCILLOR, ASK RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT THE ONE THEY HAVE HAD THE MOST CONTACT WITH / INFORMATION FROM.

RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION.

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP

Local environment quality

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your local area, by which I mean the area within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home.

How much of a problem is each of these in your local area?
Fly-tipping – that is, the illegal dumping of waste.

IF NECESSARY: This doesn't include general littering. I'll ask about that in the next question.

SHOWCARD 17

SINGLE CODE

1  A major problem          1  GO TO LaLittProb
2  A moderate problem       2
3  A minor problem           3
4  Not a problem at all      4
    Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Litter.

IF NECESSARY: How much of a problem is this in your local area?

SHOWCARD 17

SINGLE CODE

1  A major problem          1  GO TO LaDogProb
2  A moderate problem       2
3  A minor problem           3
4  Not a problem at all      4
    Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Dog fouling.

IF NECESSARY: How much of a problem is this in your local area?

SHOWCARD 17

SINGLE CODE

1  A major problem          1  GO TO LaGraffProb
2  A moderate problem       2
3  A minor problem           3
4  Not a problem at all      4
    Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
Graffiti or vandalism.

IF NECESSARY: How much of a problem is this in your local area?

SHOWCARD 17

SINGLE CODE

1  A major problem
2  A moderate problem
3  A minor problem
4  Not a problem at all
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Health demographic questions

ASh ALL
I'd now like to ask you about your health.

GENHEALTH [CORE]
NS 1920 / HQ

How is your health in general; is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Very good, 1  [Module ends]
   Good,
   Fair, 2
   Bad, or 3
   Very bad?
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

TIMESTAMP
### BMI (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

**ASK ALL**

*Now I'm going to ask you about your height and weight.*

**ASK ALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HtImpMet</th>
<th>NS 1920 / EHIS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Would you prefer to tell me your height in centimetres or feet and inches?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centimetres</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO HtMet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feet and Inches</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GO TO HtImp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK IF 1 AT HtImpMet**

**HtMet**

**NS 1920 / WHS 2015**

**How tall are you?**

**ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES**

**ENTER NUMBER**

**GO TO WtImpMet**

**ASK IF 2 AT HtImpMet**

**HtImp**

**NS 1920 / WHS 2015**

**How tall are you?**

**ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND INCHES, FEET FIRST**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: HALF INCHES ALLOWED]

**ENTER NUMBER**

**GO TO WtImpMet**

**TIMESTAMP**

**ASK ALL**

**WtImpMet**

**NS 1920 / EHIS**

**And would you prefer to tell me your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kilograms</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO WtMet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stones and pounds</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GO TO WtImp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK IF 1 AT WtImpMet

WtImpMet
NS 1920 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

ENTER NUMBER

[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT WtImpMet

WtImp

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES AND POUNDS, STONES FIRST

ENTER NUMBER

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Long-term illnesses

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.

ASK ALL

LongIll [CORE]

NS 1920 / HQ

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[SCRIPTING NOTE: BEGIN GRID/LOOP]
**ASK IF 1 AT LongIll. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS**

**Disab1-6E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

What [other] health condition or illness do you have?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TO USE PREDEFINED CODE FRAME LEVEL 2]

RECORD FULLY. PROBE FOR DETAIL.

IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED, ENTER ONE HERE ONLY. RECORD UP TO SIX CONDITIONS IN FIELD 1-6.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]

GO TO DisabLimit1-6E

**ASK FOR EACH RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS**

**DisabLimit1-6E [CORE]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS 1920 / HQa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Does this condition reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?

Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.

**RUNNING PROMPT**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>... Yes, a lot</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO DisabAnoth1-5E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, a little</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK FOR RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS**

**DisabAnoth1-5E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Do you wish to record any other physical or mental health condition or illness?

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO Disab1-6E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GO TO DisabilityYN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[SCRIPTING NOTE: END GRID/LOOP]

**TIMESTAMP**
Can I just check, do you consider yourself to have a disability?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 [Module ends]
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Personal care plan

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit

Many people with a long term health condition will have a discussion with a doctor, or nurse or other professional about what care and support they need and the help that is available to them.

This could just be a conversation with your doctor or other health professional or it may be written down. In both cases it is sometimes referred to as a “personal care plan”.

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit

NS 1617

In your opinion, do you have a personal care plan?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO PCPHlp
No 2 [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

IF 1 AT PCPHave

PCPHlp

NS 1617

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

My personal care plan helps me take care of my health and wellbeing.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

Strongly agree 1 [Module ends]
Tend to agree 2
Neither agree nor disagree 3
Tend to disagree 4
Strongly disagree 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
GP appointments

ASK ALL
The next questions are about health services. Please think about the NHS when answering these questions, and not private health services.

ASK ALL
GpSeenDr
NS 1920
Thinking about the last 12 months, have you seen a GP / family doctor about your own health?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1 GO TO GpAppoint
No 2 GO TO GpNSeenDr
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpSeenDr
GpNSeenDr
NS 1920
Was this because you didn’t need to or because you wanted to but couldn’t?

SINGLE CODE
I didn’t need to 1 [Module ends]
I wanted to but couldn’t 2 GO TO GpNSeenDr2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpNSeenDr
GpNSeenDr2
NS 1920
And was this because you couldn’t get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you, or for some other reason?

SINGLE CODE
Couldn’t get an appointment at a convenient time 1 GO TO GpAppDif
Other reason 2 [Module ends]
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr
I’m now going to ask you some questions about the last time you saw a GP/family doctor about your own health.

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr
GpAppoint
NS 1920
Did you make that appointment for yourself?

IF AN APPOINTMENT WAS MADE, BUT NOT BY THE RESPONDENT, CODE ‘NO’

SINGLE CODE

| Yes | 1 | GO TO GpAppEase |
| No  | 2 | GO TO GpOverSat |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 1 AT GpAppoint
GpAppEase
NS 1920
How easy or difficult was it to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

SHOWCARD 18

SINGLE CODE

1 Very easy 1 GO TO GpOverSat
2 Fairly easy 2 GO TO GpAppDifE
3 Fairly difficult 3 GO TO GpAppDif
4 Very difficult 4 GO TO GpAppDif
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 Go TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT GpAppEase OR 1 AT GpNSeenDr2
GpAppDif
NS 1920
Why would you say it was difficult to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| Long wait for appointment | 1 | GO TO GpOverSat |
| Appointments not available on the same day | 2 |
| Appointments not available at convenient times (e.g. evenings / weekends) | 3 |
| Needed to make early morning phone call to get appointment | 4 |
| Could not book appointment with doctor of choice | 5 |
| Difficulty getting through on the phone to make the appointment | 6 |
| Unable to book appointment far enough in advance | 7 |
| Reception staff made it difficult | 8 |
| Other (please specify) | 9 | GO TO GpAppDifOT |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | GO TO GpOverSat |
ASK IF 9 AT GpAppDif

**GpAppDif**

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  
GO To GpOverSat

ASK IF 2 AT GpAppEase

**GpAppDifFE**

NS 1920a

Was there anything that made it more difficult to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- Long wait for appointment  
- Appointments not available on the same day  
- Appointments not available at convenient times (e.g. evenings / weekends)  
- Needed to make early morning phone call to get appointment  
- Could not book appointment with doctor of choice  
- Difficulty getting through on the phone to make the appointment  
- Unable to book appointment far enough in advance  
- Reception staff made it difficult  
- Other (please specify)  
- Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO GpAppDifFEOT

ASK IF 9 AT GpAppDifFEOT

**GpAppDifFEOT**

NS 1920a

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  
GO To GpOverSat

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

**GpOverSat**

NS 1920

**Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?**

**IF NECESSARY:** *Please think about the last time you saw a GP / family doctor.*

**CORE SHOWCARD A**

**SINGLE CODE**

1  Very satisfied  
2  Fairly satisfied  
3  Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  
4  Fairly dissatisfied  
5  Very dissatisfied  
-9  Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

**TIMESTAMP**
Social care services

I’d now like to ask you about social care services. By this I mean services which are provided to help people who may need a lot of care and support such as the elderly, children who have physical or social needs, people who have disabilities, and the families and carers of such people.

Please say to what extent you agree or disagree with the following statement:

Good social care services are available in my local area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO SCUse
ASK ALL

SCUse

SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

In the last 12 months, have you received any of the following help from care and support services in Wales, such as those listed on the card?

Include anything received in the last 12 months, even if you no longer receive it, and even if you don’t pay for it. Include care and help received by you to care for someone else. Do not include any care and help received from friends and family.

SHOWCARD 19

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

1. Yes, help for me with everyday living (e.g. household tasks such as getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team) 1 GO TO SCFost
2. Yes, 24 hour care for me (such as residential care) 2
3. Yes, help for me as a foster carer 3
4. Yes, help for me with equipment or changes in my home (e.g. hand rail or stair lift) 4
5. Yes, help for me for activities outside my home (e.g. help to access services in the community) 5
6. Yes, help to care for or arrange care for someone else in my household 6 GO TO SCCarer
7. Yes, help to care for or arrange care for someone else outside my household 7 GO TO SCLive
8. [SINGLE CODE ONLY] None of the above 8 GO TO SCFost
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

INTERVIEWER CHECK IF C4 = 1 and 6 at SCUse

YOU HAVE CODED THAT THE RESPONDENT CARES FOR SOMEONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT HE/ SHE IS THE ONLY PERMANENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD. PLEASE CHECK THIS IS CORRECT BEFORE PROCEEDING. IF THE INFORMATION IS INCORRECT YOU WILL BE ROUTED BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION. OTHERWISE, SELECT ’INFORMATION IS CORRECT’ TO CONTINUE.

Information is correct 1 GO TO SCLive
Answer at previous question is incorrect (will route back to correct) 2 GO TO SCUse

ASK IF 7 AT SCUse

SCLive

NS 1819

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else, can I just check, is this person living in Wales?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO SCCarer
No 2 GO TO SCFost
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 6 AT SCUse OR 1 AT SCLive

SCCarer

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else…

Did you personally provide any help, care or support to this person? For example with general household or personal tasks (e.g. cooking, washing, or help to get in or out of bed), even if only for an hour a week?

IF CARE FOR MORE THAN ONE PERSON: Please think about the person you spend the most time caring for.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO SCFost
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-21

SCFost

Can I check, have you received any of the following help from care and support services for yourself?

Please do not include any care and help you have received from friends and family.

SHOWCARD 20

INCLUDE HELP FROM CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, EVEN IF NO LONGER USING. INCLUDE ALL HELP RECEIVED, WHETHER OR NOT THIS IS PAID FOR BY THE RESPONDENT.

SINGLE CODE

1 Help for me while I have been in local authority or foster care 1  GO TO SCNeed
2 Help for me because I have left local authority or foster care 2
3 None of the above 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF (Respondent age > 21 AND 8 AT SCUse) OR (Respondent age < 22 and 8 AT SCUse AND 3 AT SCFost)

SCNeed

NS 1819 / SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

Please look at the types of care and support listed on this card. Do you feel that you have needed help from care and support services in any of these ways in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 21

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

1 Help with everyday living (e.g. household tasks such as getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team) 1
2 24 hour care (such as residential care) 2
3 Help as a foster carer 3
4 Help with equipment or changes in my home (e.g. handrail or stair lift) 4
5 Help to access services in the community 5
6 Help to care for or arrange care for someone else in my household 6
7 Help to care for or arrange care for someone else outside my household 7
8 [SINGLE CODE ONLY] None of the above 8
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCInvol

NS 1819 / SHCE 1314a

Thinking about the care and support services [IF 1-5 AT SCUse: that you have received] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUse: provided to the person you care for] over the last 12 months, to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

I have been involved in any decisions made about how [IF 1-5 AT SCUse: my care or support was provided] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUse: the care or support was provided to the person I care for].

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9
I have received the right information or advice when I have needed it.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1  GO TO SCUseDig
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

I have been treated with dignity and respect.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1  GO TO SCQual
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Care and support services have helped me to have a better quality of life.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1  GO TO SCPepRat
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Again, please think about the care and support services [IF 1-5 AT SCUse: that you have received] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUse: provided to the person you have cared for] over the last 12 months.

In general, how would you rate the people who directly helped, cared for, or supported [IF 1-5 AT SCUse: you] [IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 1-5 AT SCUse: the person you cared for]?

SHOWCARD 22

SINGLE CODE

1  Excellent 1  GO TO SCAllRat
2  Good 2
3  Fair 3
4  Poor 4
5  Very poor 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

How would you rate the care and support services overall?

SHOWCARD 22

SINGLE CODE

1  Excellent 1  GO TO SCAccom2
2  Good 2
3  Fair 3
4  Poor 4
5  Very poor 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

I have suitable accommodation for my needs.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree 1  GO TO SCAccom
2  Tend to agree 2
3  Neither agree nor disagree 3
4  Tend to disagree 4
5  Strongly disagree 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 6 AT SCUse

SCAccom
NS 1819 / ASC 1213a
[IF 1-5 AT SCUse: Now thinking about the person you cared for or arranged care for, to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement: / IF NOT 1-5 AT SCUse: To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:]

I have suitable accommodation for the needs of the person that I cared for in my household.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Eye care

ASK ALL
The next set of questions is about your eyes.

ASK ALL
EyeFreq
NS 1819 / HSE 2013
Roughly how often do you have your eyes tested?

SHOWCARD 23

SINGLE CODE

1  Every 6 months
2  Once a year
3  Once every two years
4  Less than every two years
5  Never
   Only when a problem with sight / eyes (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1  GO TO EyeHelp
2
3
4  GO TO EyeXReas
5
6
-9  GO TO EyeHelp
ASK IF 4, 5 or 6 AT EyeFreq

**EyeReas**

NS 1819

Why haven’t you had your eyes tested more frequently?

DO NOT PROMPT

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- Haven't had eye problems: 1  
- Haven't thought about it / haven't had a reminder: 2  
- Too busy: 3  
- Hard to get an appointment: 4  
- Transport issues / can't get to somewhere to have eyes tested: 5  
- Eye tests are too expensive: 6  
- Glasses / contact lenses are too expensive: 7  
- Don’t want to wear glasses / contact lenses: 8  
- Know sight is getting worse but too late to address: 9  
- Don’t like eye tests: 10  
- Other (please specify): 11

GO TO EyeReasOth

ASK IF 11 AT EyeReas

**EyeReasOth**

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO EyeHelp

ASK ALL

**EyeHelp**

NS 1819 / EHF 2013a

If you had pain or redness in your eye, who do you think you would contact for help in the first instance?

DO NOT PROMPT

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- GP: 1  
- Pharmacist: 2  
- Optometrist / optician: 3  
- Hospital: 4  
- NHS Direct Wales, including by telephone or internet: 5  
- Internet search, excluding NHS Direct Wales: 6  
- Friends, family / colleagues: 7  
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY): -9

GO TO EyeHelp

TIMESTAMP
Dental appointments

ASK ALL
The next questions are about dentists and other people who provide care at dental practices, for example hygienists or orthodontists. For these questions please only think about your own personal experiences and not those of any other family members.

ASK ALL
DentReg
NEW
Do you have a regular dentist or dental practice?

IF NECESSARY: By regular I mean one you’ve been to before and expect to go to again; or one where you are registered, even if you have not actually been for a long time.

SINGLE CODE

Yes
No
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
DentLast
NEW
When was the last time you had an appointment at any dental practice? This might be with a dentist or someone else who provides dental care.

SHOWCARD 24

SINGLE CODE

1 Within the last 6 months
2 More than 6 months ago, but up to 1 year
3 More than 1 year ago, but up to 2 years
4 More than 2 years ago
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT DentLast (HAVE BEEN TO A DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentTyp
NEW
Thinking about all the dental practice appointments you have had in the last 12 months, did you receive...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

1 … NHS care,
2 Private care, or
3 Both?
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK IF 3 OR 4 OR -9 AT DentLast (NOT BEEN TO ANY DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

**DentWnt**

NEW

Have you wanted to have an appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months, for yourself?

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Go To Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>GO TO DentWntTyp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 1 AT DentWnt (NOT BEEN TO ANY DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT WANTED TO GO)

**DentWntTyp**

NEW

And which of these best describes the type of appointment you would have liked?

**SHOWCARD 25**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Go To Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>An NHS dental appointment</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsWntReas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A private dental appointment</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t mind</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Have you wanted to have an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Next Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsWntReas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You mentioned that you wanted to have an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months, but haven't been able to have one.

Are there any particular reasons why this was the case?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Next Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Couldn't find an NHS dental practice with availability / I am on a waiting list</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>There are no NHS dental practices in my area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Too difficult to get to / travel to an NHS dental practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Too difficult to get a convenient appointment at an NHS dental practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Didn't like the available NHS dental practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No problems with my teeth / I haven't needed to go</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Dental care is too expensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Haven't had time / haven't got around to it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't like having dental care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not important / not a priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Still comparing dental practices / haven't chosen one yet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
<td>GO TO DentXNhsWntReasOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>[Module ends]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the other reason?
ASK IF 2 AT DentWnt OR 2 AT DentWntTyp OR 3 AT DentWntTyp OR 2 AT DentNhsWnt (NOT BEEN TO NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT HAD NOT WANTED TO)

DentXNhsXWntReas
NEW
Are there any particular reasons why you haven’t wanted an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

There are no NHS dental practices in my area 1
Too difficult to get to / travel to an NHS dental practice 2
Too difficult to get a convenient appointment at an NHS dental practice 3
Didn’t like the available NHS dental practices 4
No problems with my teeth / I haven’t needed to go 5
Dental care is too expensive 6
Haven’t had time / haven’t got around to it 7
Don’t like having dental care 8
Not important / not a priority 9
I am happy with my current private dental practice 10
Other (please specify) 11

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 11 AT DentXNhsXWntReas (OTHER REASON HASN’T WANTED NHS APPOINTMENT)

DentXNhsXWntReasOT
NEW
ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]

[Module ends]

ASK IF 1, 3 OR 4 AT DentTyp (HAD APPOINTMENT WITH NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentAppoint
NEW

Next are some questions about the last time you had an [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: NHS] appointment at a dental practice about your own teeth.

Did you personally make the appointment or did someone make it on your behalf?

IF RESPONDENT BOOKED APPOINTMENT WITH RECEPTIONIST / SOMEONE ELSE AT DENTAL PRACTICE (EITHER IN PERSON OR BY PHONE/EMAIL) SELECT CODE 1.

SINGLE CODE

1 Respondent made appointment 1
2 Appointment was automatically made by the practice 2
3 Someone else (e.g. family member) made it on respondent’s behalf 3

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

[Module ends]
How easy or difficult was it to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

SHOWCARD 26

SINGLE CODE

1  Very easy
2  Fairly easy
3  Fairly difficult
4  Very difficult

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

Still thinking about your last [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: NHS] dental practice appointment, were any of these a problem for you when trying to make an appointment?

SHOWCARD 27

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  Getting an appointment soon enough
2  Appointment was late/long wait at the surgery
3  Could not have an appointment with the person I wanted to see
4  Difficulty contacting the dental practice to make the appointment
5  Reception staff were difficult to deal with
6  Other difficulties (please specify)
7  No difficulties

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

What were the other difficulties?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]
ASK IF 1, 3 OR 4 AT DentTyp (HAD APPOINTMENT WITH NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentOverSat

NEW

Still thinking about your last [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: NHS] appointment at a dental practice. Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE

1 Very satisfied 1 [Module ends]
2 Fairly satisfied 2
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 3
4 Fairly dissatisfied 4
5 Very dissatisfied 5
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

Hearing impairment

ASK ALL
The next questions are about your hearing.

ASK ALL

HearDiff

NS 1819 / WHS 2015
Do you have any difficulty with your hearing? Without a hearing aid if you usually wear one.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO HearAid
No 2 GO TO HearTin
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO HearAid

ASK IF NOT 2 AT HearDiff

HearAid

NS 1819 / WHS 2015
Do you usually wear a hearing aid?

SHOWCARD 28

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, most of the time 1 GO TO HearAidN
2 Yes, some of the time 2
3 No, but have tried one 3 GO TO HearTin
4 No 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
How many hearing aids do you usually wear?

IF NECESSARY: If you only use hearing aids occasionally, please think about the number you wear when you do use them.

SINGLE CODE

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did you get the hearing [aid/aids] you wear free through the NHS or did you pay for [it/them] privately?

IF NECESSARY: If you wear more than one hearing aid, you may have got one from the NHS and the other privately. Then the answer would be ‘both NHS and privately’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT-FILL BASED ON NUMBER OF HEARING AIDS WORN AT HearAidN]

IF RESPONDENT PAID FOR A HEARING AID BUT IS UNSURE WHETHER PRIVATELY OR THROUGH THE NHS, CODE AS PRIVATELY.

IF RESPONDENT PAID A FEE TO THE NHS TO REPLACE A LOST HEARING AID, CODE AS NHS.

SINGLE CODE

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free through the NHS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid privately</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both NHS and privately</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nowadays, do you ever get noises, such as ringing or buzzing, in your head or ears that last for more than five minutes?

SINGLE CODE

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

HearTinFreq

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Do you get these noises some of the time, or most or all of the time?

SINGLE CODE

Some of the time 1  GO TO HearTinSev
Most or all of the time 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 AT HearTin

HearTinSev

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How much do these noises worry, annoy or upset you when they are at their worst?

SHOWCARD 29

SINGLE CODE

1 Not at all 1  [Module ends]
2 Slightly 2
3 Moderately 3
4 Severely 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

Diet (FG)

ASK ALL

Now we have some questions about your diet.

ASK ALL

Veg1

NS 1920 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of vegetable, if any, did you eat yesterday?

SHOWCARD 30

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Salad 1  GO TO Salad
2 Potatoes (include potatoes in other dishes) 2  GO TO Potato
3 Pulses such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal 3  GO TO Pulses
4 Other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned) 4  GO TO Veg2
5 Dishes that mainly contain pulses or vegetables (e.g. vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces) 5  GO TO VegDish
6 None of these 6  GO TO Fruit
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 AT Veg1

Salad
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many small bowlfuls of salad did you eat yesterday?

SALAD INCLUDES LETTUCE AND VEGETABLES, BUT NOT RICE OR PASTA

SMALL BOWLFULS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO Potato

ASK IF 2 AT Veg1

Potato
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many tablespoons of potato did you eat yesterday (including potato in other dishes)?

IF NECESSARY: A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 31

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO Pulses

ASK IF 3 AT Veg1

Pulses
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many tablespoons of pulses (such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 31

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO Veg2

ASK IF 4 AT Veg1

Veg2
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many tablespoons of other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 31

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO VegDish
Ask if 5 at Veg1

VegDish

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons did you eat of dishes made mainly from vegetables or pulses?

This could include vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces. Do not include dishes mainly made from potatoes.

If necessary: A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

Does not include soup, unless homemade and heavily based on vegetables

Tablespoon size is illustrated on showcard 31

Tablespoons

Enter number (range: 0.5..97 (allow fractions))

Go to Fruit

Ask all

Fruit

NS 1920 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of fruit, if any, did you eat yesterday?

Fruit juice includes fruit smoothie but does not include cordials, squashes, juice drinks or dietary supplement drinks

Showcard 32

Code all that apply

1 Very small fresh fruit e.g. grapes and berries
2 Small fruit e.g. plums and satsumas
3 Medium fruit e.g. apples, bananas and oranges
4 Large fruit e.g. grapefruit
5 Very large fruit e.g. melon
6 Frozen or tinned fruit
7 Dried fruit e.g. raisins, apricots
8 Dishes made mainly from fruit e.g. fruit salad or fruit pies
9 Fruit juice
10 None of these

Don’t know (spontaneous only)

Go to FruitVS

Ask if 1 at Fruit

FruitVS

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of very small fresh fruit did you eat yesterday?

If necessary: For example, grapes and berries

Handfuls

Enter number (range: 0.5..97 (allow fractions))

Go to FruitS
ASK IF 2 AT FRUIT

FruitS
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many whole small fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: For example, plums and satsumas

WHOLE FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO FruitM

ASK IF 3 AT FRUIT

FruitM
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many whole medium fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: For example, apples, bananas and oranges

WHOLE FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO FruitL

ASK IF 4 AT FRUIT

FruitL
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many halves of large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: For example, grapefruit

HALF FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO FruitVL

ASK IF 5 AT FRUIT

FruitVL
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many slices of very large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: For example, melon

SLICES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))  GO TO FruitFrzTin
ASK IF 6 AT FRUIT
FruitFrzTin
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many tablespoons of frozen or tinned fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 33

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitDried

ASK IF 7 AT FRUIT
FruitDried
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many handfuls of dried fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: For example, raisins or apricots

HANDFULS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitDish

ASK IF 8 AT FRUIT
FruitDish
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many tablespoons of dishes made mainly from fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: This could include fruit salad or fruit pies. A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 33

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitJuice

ASK IF 9 AT FRUIT
FruitJuice
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
How many small glasses of fruit juice did you drink yesterday?

INCLUDE FRUIT SMOOTHIE

DO NOT INCLUDE CORDIALS, SQUASHES, JUICE DRINKS OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT DRINKS

SMALL GLASSES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
Alcohol (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL
The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

ASK ALL

DnNow
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1 GO TO DnFreq
No 2 GO TO DnOcc
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnNow

DnOcc
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Does that mean you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas and New Year?

SINGLE CODE
Very occasionally 1 GO TO DnFreq
Never 2 GO TO DnEv
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnOcc

DnEv
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Have you always been a non-drinker or did you stop drinking for some reason?

SINGLE CODE
Always a non-drinker 1 [Module ends]
Used to drink but stopped 2 GO TO DnCond
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Did you stop drinking because of a particular health condition that you had at the time?

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>[Module ends]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

**SHOWCARD 34**

**SINGLE CODE**

1. Almost every day  
2. Five or six days a week  
3. Three or four days a week  
4. Once or twice a week  
5. Once or twice a month  
6. Once every couple of months  
7. Once or twice a year  
8. Not at all in the last 12 months  

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO Dn7dN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GO TO DnOftBr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

**ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1-7)**

1  
2-7  

GO TO Dn7dMost  
GO TO DnSame
Did you drink more on [one of the days/some days than others], or did you drink about the same on [both/each of those] days?

SINGLE CODE

Drank more on one/some day(s) than other(s) 1  GO TO Dn7dMost
Same each day 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Which day last week did you [last have an alcoholic drink / have the most to drink]?

SINGLE CODE

Sunday 1  GO TO DnType
Monday 2
Tuesday 3
Wednesday 4
Thursday 5
Friday 6
Saturday 7
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what types of drink did you have that day?

SHOWCARD 35

FOR ‘OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINKS’, EXCLUDE ALL LOW/NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS.
HOMEMADE DRINKS SHOULD BE CODED INTO THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

1 Normal strength beer / lager / cider / shandy 1  GO TO DnBrMeas
2 Strong beer / lager / cider 2
3 Spirits or liqueurs 3
4 Sherry or Martini 4
5 Wine 5
6 Alcopops / pre-mixed alcoholic drinks 6
7 Other alcoholic drinks 7
8 [SINGLE CODE ONLY] Low alcohol drinks only 8
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:

INCLUDE:
- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

EXCLUDE:
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS ‘STRONG’)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half pints or pints</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small cans</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large cans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO DnBrHalf
ASK IF 1 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrHalf

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many half pints of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrSmC

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrLgC

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many large cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnBrBot
ASK IF 4 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrBot

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many bottles of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘STRONG’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnStBrMeas

ASK IF 2 AT DnType

DnStBrMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:
  • DIAMOND WHITE
  • DUVEL
  • GOLD LABEL
  • K CIDER
  • LEFFE
  • SPECIAL BREW LAGER
  • TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:
  • ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
  • BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints 1 GO TO DnStBrHalf
Small cans 2
Large cans 3
Bottles 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrHalf

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many half pints of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  
GO TO DnStBrSmc

ASK IF 2 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrSmC

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  
GO TO DnStBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrLgC

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many large cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  
GO TO DnStBrBot
ASK IF 4 AT DnStBrMeas
DnStBrBot
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
ASK OR CODE: How many bottles of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnSpir

ASK IF 3 AT DnType
DnSpir
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much spirits or liqueurs (such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails) did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of single measures. Count doubles as two.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS OR LIQUEURS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCaat
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY’S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
• OUZO/ANISEED
• PERNOD
• PIMMS
• POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
• RUM
• SAMBUCA
• SCHNAPPS
• SLOE GIN
• SNOWBALL
• SOUTHERN COMFORT
• STREGA
• TABOO
• TIA MARIA
• TEQUILA
• VODKA
• VODKA JELLY
• WHISKY

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnSher

ASK IF 4 AT DnType

DnSher
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much sherry or Martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of glasses.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:
• BIANCO
• CINZANO
• DUBONNET
• HOME MADE SHERRY
• MADEIRA
• NOILLY PRAT
• PORT
• PORT AND LEMON
• RICARDO
• STONES GINGER WINE
• SANATOGEN
• TONIC WINE
• SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
• VERMOUTH

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnWineMeas
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much wine, including Babycham and champagne, did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in bottles (or part bottles), large glasses, standard glasses or small glasses.

SHOWCARD 36

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:
• BABYCHAM
• CAVA
• CHAMPAGNE
• CHERRY B
• CONCORDE
• HOME MADE WINE
• LAMBRINI
• MEAD
• PROSECCO
• PUNCH
• SAKE

EXCLUDE:
• NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Bottle or parts of bottle 1 GO TO DnWineBot
2 Large glass (250ml) 2
3 Standard glass (175 ml) 3
4 Small glass (125 ml) 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineBot

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many bottles of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

USE A DECIMAL POINT TO INDICATE PART BOTTLES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DRANK HALF A BOTTLE PLEASE ENTER 0.5.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO DWineLgG
ASK IF 2 AT DnWineMeas

**DnWineLgG**

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many large glasses (250ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

SHOWCARD 37

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO DnWineStG

ASK IF 3 AT DnWineMeas

**DnWineStG**

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many standard glasses (175ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

SHOWCARD 37

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO DnWineSmG

ASK IF 4 AT DnWineMeas

**DnWineSmG**

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small glasses (125ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

SHOWCARD 37

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO DnApMeas
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in small cans, standard bottles or large bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:
• ARCHERS AQUA
• BACARDI BREEZER
• HOOCH
• METZ
• PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
• RED SQUARE
• SMIRNOFF ICE
• VODKA MUDSHAKE
• VODKA REEF
• WKD ('WICKED')
• WOODY'S
• ANY MENTION OF ‘ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,’ ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Small cans 1  GO TO DnApSmC
- Standard bottles (275ml) 2
- Large bottles (700ml) 3
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 AT DnApMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small cans of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnApStBot
ASK IF 2 AT DnApMeas
DnApStBot
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
ASK OR CODE: How many standard bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnApLgBot

ASK IF 3 AT DnApMeas
DnApLgBot
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
ASK OR CODE: How many large bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.1..97) GO TO DnOthTyp1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType
DnOthTyp1
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO DnOthAmt1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType
DnOthAmt1
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
How much [name from DnOthTyp1] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO DnOth1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType
DnOth1
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO DnOthTyp2
No 2  GO TO DnOftBr
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

How much [name from DnOthTyp2] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO DnOthTyp3
No 2 GO TO DnOftBr
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

How much [name from DnOthTyp3] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]
I’d like to ask you whether you have drunk different types of alcoholic drink in the last 12 months.

I’d like to hear about ALL types of alcoholic drinks you have had.

If you are not sure whether a drink you have had goes into a category, please let me know. I do not need to know about non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks.

I’d like to ask you first about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy which has less than 6% alcohol.

How often have you had a drink of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) during the last 12 months?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

**F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:**

**ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:**

**INCLUDE:**
- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

**EXCLUDE:**
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS ‘STRONG’)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE
SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Go To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Almost every day</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Five or six days a week</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or four days a week</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Once every couple of months</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not at all in the last 12 months</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOftBr

**DnUBrMeas**

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy).

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half pints or pints</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small cans</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large cans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 1 AT DnUBrMeas

**DnUBrHalf**

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUBrSmC
ASK IF 2 AT DnUBrMeas
DnUBrSmC
NS 1920 / HSE 2014
ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUBrMeas
DnUBrLgC
NS 1920 / HSE 2014a
ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUBrBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUBrMeas
DnUBrBot
NS 1920 / HSE 2014a
ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnOftStBr

97
How often have you had a drink of strong beer, lager, stout or cider during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 38

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:
• DIAMOND WHITE
• DUVEL
• GOLD LABEL
• K CIDER
• LEFFE
• SPECIAL BREW LAGER
• TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:
• ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
• BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS ‘NORMAL STRENGTH’)

SINGLE CODE
1 Almost every day 1 GO TO DnUStrBrMeas
2 Five or six days a week 2
3 Three or four days a week 3
4 Once or twice a week 4
5 Once or twice a month 5
6 Once every couple of months 6
7 Once or twice a year 7
8 Not at all in the last 12 months 8 GO TO DnOftSpir
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOftStBr

DnUStBrMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Half pints or pints 1  GO TO DnUStBrHalf
- Small cans 2
- Large cans 3
- Bottles 4
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

ASK IF 1 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrHalf

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUStBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrSmC

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnStBrLgC
ASK IF 3 AT DnUSlBrMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUSlBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUSlBrMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnOftSpir

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

• ABSINTHE
• ADVOCATA
• AFTER SHOCK
• ANGOSTURA BITTERS
• APEROL
• ARAK
• ARMAGNAC
• BACARDI
• BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLLU
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY

SINGLE CODE

1  Almost every day
2  Five or six days a week
3  Three or four days a week
4  Once or twice a week
5  Once or twice a month
6  Once every couple of months
7  Once or twice a year
8  Not at all in the last 12 months

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOftSpir

DnUSpir

NS 1920 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSPIR]

CODE THE NUMBER OF SINGLES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnOftSher

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOftSher

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of sherry or Martini including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 38

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:

- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

SINGLE CODE

1 Almost every day 1  GO TO DnUSher
2 Five or six days a week 2
3 Three or four days a week 3
4 Once or twice a week 4
5 Once or twice a month 5
6 Once every couple of months 6
7 Once or twice a year 7
8 Not at all in the last 12 months 8  GO TO DnOftWine

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about sherry or Martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSHER]

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnOftWine
How often have you had a drink of wine, including Babycham and champagne, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 38

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:
- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE

EXCLUDE:
- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

SINGLE CODE

1 Almost every day 1 GO TO DnUWine
2 Five or six days a week 2
3 Three or four days a week 3
4 Once or twice a week 4
5 Once or twice a month 5
6 Once every couple of months 6
7 Once or twice a year 7
8 Not at all in the last 12 months 8 GO TO DnOftApop
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about wine, including Babycham and champagne.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF 125ML GLASSES DRUNK FROM THE BOTTLE BY THE RESPONDENT. E.G. IF THEY DRANK HALF A BOTTLE, CODE 3 GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES.

1 BOTTLE = 6 GLASSES
½ BOTTLE = 3 GLASSES
1/3 BOTTLE = 2 GLASSES
¼ BOTTLE = 1.5 GLASSES
1 LITRE = 8 GLASSES
½ LITRE = 4 GLASSES
1/3 LITRE = 2.5 GLASSES
¼ LITRE = 2 GLASSES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)  GO TO DnUWineMeas

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOftWine

DnUWineMeas

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION IF RESPONSE AT PREVIOUS QUESTION (DNUWINE) WAS IN BOTTLES AND CODED AS SMALL GLASSES. IN THIS CASE, JUST CODE SMALL GLASSES (CODE 1).

Were those mainly ...

RUNNING PROMPT

SHOWCARD 39

IF RESPONDENT USUALLY DRINKS IN A PUB OR WINE BAR AND HAD A SMALL GLASS, THIS WOULD USUALLY BE 175ML – CODE AS 2.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE]

SINGLE CODE

1  ... Small glasses (approx. 125ml), 1  GO TO DnOftApop
2  Standard glasses (approx. 175ml), or 2
3  Large glasses (approx. 250ml)? Bottles (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 3
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   -9
How often have you had a drink of alcopops (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks e.g. Smirnoff Ice, Bacardi Breezer, WKD, Metz etc), during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 40

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:

- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD (‘WICKED’)
- WOODY’S
- ANY MENTION OF ‘ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,’ ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Almost every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Five or six days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three or four days a week</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once or twice a week</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Once or twice a month</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Once every couple of months</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not at all in the last 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

GO TO DnUApopMeas

[Module ends]
On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE MEASURE(S) YOU ARE GOING TO USE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Small cans
- Standard bottles (275ml)
- Large bottles (700ml)
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 1 AT DnUApopMeas

ASK IF 1 AT DnUApopMeas

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF SMALL CANS

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

ASK IF 2 AT DnUApopMeas

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many standard sized bottles of it did you drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF STANDARD SIZED BOTTLES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)
ASK IF 3 AT DnUApopMeas

DnUApopLgBot

NS 1920 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many large bottles of it did you drink?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF LARGE BOTTLES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about smoking tobacco.

ASK ALL

Smoke

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

Which one of these best describes you?

SHOWCARD 41

SINGLE CODE

1 I smoke daily 1 GO TO SmQuitTry
2 I smoke occasionally but not every day 2
3 I used to smoke daily but do not smoke at all now 3 GO TO SmQuitTm
4 I used to smoke occasionally but do not smoke at all now 4
5 I have never smoked 5
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO EcigEv
ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT Smoke

SmQuitTry
NS 1819 / WHS 2015

Have you tried to give up smoking in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO SmQuitHelp
No 2 GO TO SmAge

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT Smoke

SmQuitTm
NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How long ago did you stop smoking?

SINGLE CODE

Less than 1 month ago 1 GO TO SmQuitHelp
1 month to 1 year ago 2
More than 1 year ago 3 GO TO SmAge

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmQuitTm OR 1 AT SmQuitTry

SmQuitHelp
NS 1920 / STS

Which, if any, of the following did you try to help you stop smoking? Please think about things you tried in the last 12 months.

SHOWCARD 42

CODE 'VAPING' AS 3.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Nicotine patches / inhaler / gum 1 GO TO SmAge
2 Other prescription medicine (e.g. Zyban, Champix) 2
3 e-cigarettes 3
4 Heat-not-burn cigarette (e.g. iQOS, heatsticks) 4
5 Attended a group 5
6 Phoned a smoking helpline (e.g. Help Me Quit) 6
7 Got support from a pharmacy 7
8 Read a book or booklet 8
9 Used a website or app 9
10 Hypnotherapy 10
11 Acupuncture 11
12 Other (please specify) 12 GO TO SmQuitHelpOT
13 None of these 13 GO TO SmAge
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 12 AT SmQuitHelp

SmQuitHelpOT
NS 1920

ASK OR RECORD: What was the other thing you tried?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO SmAge
ASK IF 1-4 AT Smoke

SmAge
NS 1819
How old were you when you started smoking?

ENTER AGE
GO TO EcigEv

ASK ALL

EcigEv
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
Have you ever used an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE
Yes
No
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1
2
GO TO EcigNow
[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigNow
NS 1920 / WHS 2015
Do you use an e-cigarette at all nowadays?

SINGLE CODE
Yes
No
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1
2
GO TO EcigOft

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigOft
NS 1920
How often [IF 2 AT EcigNow: did / IF NOT 2 AT EcigNow: do] you usually use an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE
Daily
Occasionally but not every day
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1
2
GO TO EcigAge

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigAge
NS 1819
How old were you when you first used e-cigarettes?

ENTER AGE
GO TO SmEcigFirst
ASK IF SmAge = ECigAge

SmEcigFirst

NS 1819

Which did you start to do first, smoke tobacco or use e-cigarettes?

SINGLE CODE

- Smoke tobacco 1 GO TO EcigReas
- Use e-cigarettes 2
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigReas

NS 1617 / NIHS 1415a

Please indicate which, if any, of these statements reflect your reasons for using e-cigarettes.

SHOWCARD 43

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 To help me to quit smoking tobacco products completely 1 GO TO SmExp
2 To enable me to reduce the number of tobacco products I would normally use 2
3 They can be used indoors 3
4 They are less harmful than smoking tobacco products 4
5 They are cheaper than using tobacco products 5
6 They protect those around me from exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke 6
7 I was attracted by the advertisements for e-cigarettes 7
8 Other (please specify) 8 GO TO EcigReasOT
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO SmExp2

ASK IF 8 AT EcigReas

EcigReasOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT GO TO SmExp
Are you regularly exposed to other people's tobacco smoke in any of these places?

SHOWCARD 44

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Indoors**
1. Inside own home 1  [Module ends]
2. Inside other people's homes 2
3. Travelling by car or van 3
4. In other indoor places 4

**Outdoors**
5. Outside at home 5
6. Outdoor smoking areas of pubs, restaurants or cafés 6
7. School grounds, hospital grounds or children’s playgrounds 7
8. In other parts of a town centre or city centre 8
9. In other outdoor places 9
10. None of these 10
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

Physical activity (FG)

The next questions are about exercise.

Think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you have done solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

**Walk**

During the last 7 days, on which days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday 1  GO TO WalkTime
Tuesday 2
Wednesday 3
Thursday 4
Friday 5
Saturday 6
Sunday 7
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No walking in the last 7 days 8  GO TO ModAct
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkTime

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: How much time did you usually spend walking on one of these days? / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: How much time did you spend walking on this day?]

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT WALKED FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

HOURS, MINUTES

GO TO WalkPace

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkPace

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace?

SHOWCARD 45

SINGLE CODE

1 Slow pace
2 Average pace
3 Fairly brisk pace
4 Fast pace – at least 4 miles per hour
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WalkSweat

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkSweat

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days was the effort of walking for 10 minutes or more usually enough to make you breathe faster, feel warmer or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

Yes
No
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO ModAct

ASK ALL

Think about the moderate physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Moderate activity takes some effort and can make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples include digging in the garden, spring cleaning or other heavy housework, gentle swimming or cycling. Do not include walking.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.
ASK ALL

**ModAct**

**NS 1920 / WHS 2015**

*During the last 7 days, on which days did you do moderate activity?*

**DO NOT INCLUDE WALKING.**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)**

- Monday 1 GO TO ModActTime
- Tuesday 2
- Wednesday 3
- Thursday 4
- Friday 5
- Saturday 6
- Sunday 7
- [SINGLE CODE ONLY] No moderate activity in the last 7 days 8 GO TO VigAct
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

**ASK IF 1 – 7 AT ModAct**

**ModActTime**

**NS 1920 / WHS 2015**

*[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: How much time did you usually spend doing moderate activity on one of these days? / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: How much time did you spend doing moderate activity on this day?]*

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

ENTER HOURS, MINUTES GO TO VigAct

**ASK ALL**

Think about the vigorous physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

**Vigorous activity takes hard physical effort and can make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples include running, fast cycling, or a workout at the gym that makes you out of breath or sweaty.**

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.
ASK ALL

**VigAct**

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

**During the last 7 days, on which days did you do vigorous activity?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)**

- Monday 1  
- Tuesday 2  
- Wednesday 3  
- Thursday 4  
- Friday 5  
- Saturday 6  
- Sunday 7  
- [SINGLE CODE ONLY] No vigorous activity in the last 7 days 8  
- Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT VigAct

**VigActTime**

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous activity on one of these days? / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: How much time did you spend doing vigorous activity on this day?]

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

ENTER HOURS, MINUTES  

[Module ends]

**TIMESTAMP**

**Active travel**

ASK ALL

I’m now going to ask you about ‘active travel’: that is, walking or cycling as a means of transport. By this I mean when you walk or cycle in order to get to a particular destination such as work, the shops or to visit friends. The questions do not cover walking and cycling that you do purely for pleasure, just for exercise, or for just walking the dog.

When answering please include journeys where you walk or ride all the way to somewhere, and where you walk or ride as part of a longer journey. For example, cycling to a train station.
ASK ALL

AtFrqBke

NS 1920

In the last three months, how frequently have you used a bicycle as a means of transport?

SHOWCARD 46

ACCEPT BICYCLE, TRICYCLE, UNICYCLE, TANDEM, RECUMBENT ETC.

CODE "CAN'T RIDE A BIKE" AS 5: LESS OFTEN / NEVER

SINGLE CODE

1  Every day  1  GO TO AtFrqWlk10
2  Several times a week  2
3  Once or twice a week  3
4  Once or twice a month  4
5  Less often / never  5
   Can’t remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  6
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL

AtFrqWlk10

NS 1920

In the last three months, how frequently have you walked for more than 10 minutes as a means of transport?

IF NECESSARY: Only include journeys taking at least 10 minutes, not several journeys adding up to 10 minutes.

SHOWCARD 46

WALKING FOR 10 MINUTES IS ROUGHLY HALF A MILE / A KILOMETRE

SINGLE CODE

1  Every day  1  [Module ends]
2  Several times a week  2
3  Once or twice a week  3
4  Once or twice a month  4
5  Less often / never  5
   Can’t remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  6
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

TIMESTAMP
Climate emergency – behaviours

ASK ALL

EnvBehs

NEW

Thinking now about your everyday life, do you do any of these things nowadays? You can just read out any numbers which apply. It doesn’t matter what your reasons are.

SHOWCARD 47

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Avoid / cut down car travel 1 GO TO EnvBevsCar
2 Avoid / minimise plane travel 2
3 Avoid / eat less meat 3
4 Avoid / eat less dairy 4
5 Minimise energy use at home 5
6 Minimise the purchase of brand new things (e.g. buy fewer new clothes, buy from charity shops, try to mend rather than replace) 6
7 None of these 7 [Module ends]

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF CUT DOWN CAR TRAVEL (EnvBehs=1)

EnvBehsCar

NEW

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid travelling by car. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT [SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

SINGLE CODE

1 Cost 1 GO TO EnvBevsPlane
2 Convenience 2
3 Don’t need to travel by car (so much) 3
4 To help me keep fit 4
5 Concerns about pollution 5
6 To limit the effects of climate change 6
7 Other (please specify) 7 GO TO EnvBehsCarOT
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO EnvBehsPlane

ASK IF 7 AT EnvBehsCar

EnvBehsCarOT

NEW

ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80] GO TO EnvBehsPlane]
ASK IF CUT DOWN PLANE TRAVEL (EnvBehs=2)

**EnvBehsPlane**

NEW

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid travelling by plane. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

**SINGLE CODE**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Convenience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t need to travel by plane (so much)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fear of flying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To limit the effects of climate change</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsPlane

**EnvBehsPlaneOT**

NEW

ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80] ]

GO TO EnvBehsMeat

ASK IF CUT Down EATING MEAT (EnvBehs=3)

**EnvBehsMeat**

NEW

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid eating meat. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

**SINGLE CODE**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Convenience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ethical reasons (e.g. animal welfare)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Health / dietary reasons / to manage weight</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To limit the effects of climate change</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

118
ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsMeat
EnvBehsMeatOT
NEW
ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]  
GO TO EnvBehsDairy

ASK IF CUT DOWN EATING DAIRY (EnvBehs=4)
EnvBehsDairy
NEW
You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid eating dairy foods. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

SINGLE CODE

1 Cost 1 GO TO EnvBehsEnergy
2 Convenience 2
3 Ethical reasons (e.g. animal welfare) 3
4 Health / dietary reasons / to manage weight 4
5 To limit the effects of climate change 5
6 Other (please specify) 6 GO TO EnvBehsDairyOT
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO EnvBehsEnergy

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsDairy
EnvBehsDairyOT
NEW
ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]  
GO TO EnvBehsEnergy
ASK IF CUT DOWN ON ENERGY USE AT HOME (EnvBehs=5)

EnvBehsEnergy

NEW

You mentioned that you have cut down on energy use at home. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO THIS TO AVOID WASTING ENERGY, ASK THEM THE MAIN REASON FOR THIS AND SELECT THE APPROPRIATE CODE.

SINGLE CODE

1  Cost
2  Don't need to use so much energy
3  To limit the effects of climate change
4  Other (please specify)
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 4 AT EnvBehsEnergy

EnvBehsEnergyOT

NEW

ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]

ASK IF CUT DOWN ON BUYING NEW THINGS (EnvBehs=6)

EnvBehsBuy

NEW

You mentioned that you have cut down on the purchase of new things. What would you say is your main reason for this?

Please choose one reason from the list on this screen...

SHOWSCREEN – PLEASE SHOW RESPONSE OPTIONS ON NEXT SCREEN TO RESPONDENT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH OTHER AND DK TO APPEAR AT END]

SINGLE CODE

1  Cost
2  Don't need to buy so many new things
3  To limit the effects of climate change
4  Prefer to mend or buy second hand for other reasons
5  Other (please specify)
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 4 AT EnvBehsBuy

EnvBehsBuyOT

NEW

ASK OR RECORD: What is the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]
Satisfaction with health services

ASK ALL
The Welsh Government is interested in your views about health services in Wales. When answering this question please think about all aspects of NHS services, from GPs to pharmacies, NHS dentists and opticians, community health services, and hospitals.

For this question I’d like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is ‘extremely bad’ and ten is ‘extremely good’.

ASK ALL
Please say what you think overall about the state of health services in Wales nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: Answer is to be given on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is ‘extremely bad’ and ten is ‘extremely good’.

SHOWCARD 48

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
Satisfaction with education system

ASK ALL
The Welsh Government is interested in your views about education in Wales. Please think about all aspects of the education system, from nursery schools through to universities as well as adult education courses.

Please answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

ASK ALL
EdOverSat
NS 1819 / ESS 2020
Please say what you think overall about the state of education in Wales nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: Answer is to be given on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely bad' and ten is 'extremely good'.

SHOWCARD 48

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP

Satisfaction with Welsh Government

ASK ALL
The next question is about the Welsh Government. Just to clarify, this is not your local council or the UK government. It is the devolved government for Wales, led by the First Minister Mark Drakeford.

ASK ALL
WgOverSat
NS 1819 / ESS 2020
For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely dissatisfied' and 10 is 'extremely satisfied'.

Now thinking about the Welsh Government, how satisfied are you with the way it is doing its job?

SHOWCARD 49

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
Core – Household material deprivation (non-pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT Grdchk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd).
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3).

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS A PENSIONER AND THE LEGAL GUARDIAN OF A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD, THEY WILL BE ASKED ALL THREE MATERIAL DEPRIVATION MODULES (HOUSEHOLD, HOUSEHOLD PENSIONER AND CHILD). THERE WILL BE SOME REPETITION, E.G. KEEPING UP WITH BILLS.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: “PENSIONER” IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

ASK ALL
This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

ADHol [CORE]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you [and your family / and your partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

SHOWCARD 50
THIS IS RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  We / I have this 1  GO TO ADDec
2  We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment 2
3  We / I do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Do you [and your family / and your partner] have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

IF NECESSARY: Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

SHOWCARD 50

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  We / I have this  1  GO TO ADIns
2  We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  We / I do not want / need this at the moment  3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have household contents insurance?

IF NECESSARY: Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

SHOWCARD 50

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  We / I have this  1  GO TO ADMon
2  We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  We / I do not want / need this at the moment  3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Now I want to ask a few questions about things you [and your family / and your partner] can afford to do.
Do you [and your family / and your partner] make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

**SHOWCARD 50**

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

1. We / I have this ................................................................. 1 GO TO ADFur
2. We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment ........................................ 2
3. We / I do not want / need this at the moment
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) ........................................ 3
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) ........................................ 4

Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace any worn out furniture?

**SHOWCARD 50**

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

1. We / I have this ................................................................. 1 GO TO FinBilCredNP
2. We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment ........................................ 2
3. We / I do not want / need this at the moment
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) ........................................ 3
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) ........................................ 4
Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 51

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE

1   Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties
2   Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time
3   Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle
4   Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments
5   Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments
6   Have no bills
7   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ADRep – ADHeat ARE ASKED OF:
- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, PLUS
- A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL

ADRep [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]

Do you (and your family / and your partner) replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

SHOWCARD 52

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1   We / I have this
2   We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3   We / I do not want / need this at the moment
4   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
5   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK ALL

AdSelf [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

Now please look at this showcard. On a slightly different note do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself, not on your family?

SHOWCARD 53

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  I have this 1   GO TO ADHeat
2  I would like to have this but cannot afford this 2
   at the moment
3  I do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL

ADHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

For the next question please answer just yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1   [Module ends]
No 2
Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

Core – Household material deprivation (pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS [SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3).

ASK IF NOT ALSO ASKED NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD MATERIAL DEPRIVATION QUESTIONS

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.
For each of the following things please tell me whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

**ASK ALL**

**OACook [CORE]**

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

Would you be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**IF NECESSARY:** This means either buying a new one, or a second hand one.

**SINGLE CODE**

| Yes | 1 | GO TO OAH |  
| No  | 2 |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 9 |

**ASK ALL**

**OAHome [CORE]**

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

| Yes | 1 | GO TO OADamp |  
| No  | 2 |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 9 |

**ASK ALL**

**OADamp [CORE]**

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

Do you have a damp-free home?

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

| Yes | 1 | GO TO OAWarm |  
| No  | 2 |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 9 |
Is your home kept adequately warm?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1   GO TO FinBilCredP
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 54

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE

1  Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties 1   GO TO OATaxi
2  Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time 2
3  Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle 3
4  Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments 4
5  Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments 5
6  Have no bills 6
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

Do you have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1   GO TO OAHair
No 2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK ALL

**OAHair [CORE]**
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you have your hair done or cut regularly?

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO OAFrnd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL

**OAFrnd [CORE]**
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you see your friends or family at least once a month?

**THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO OACookNt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 2 AT OACook, OAHome, OADamp, OAWarm, OABill, OATaxi, OR OAHair, OAFrd

I am now going to ask you about each of the things you said you do not do or have. Selecting your answers from this card, please tell me why this is.

SHOWCARD 55

ASK IF 2 AT OACook

**OACookNt [CORE]**
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Why would you not be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

SHOWCARD 55

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>I do not have the money for this</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO OAHomeNt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>This is not a priority for me on my current income</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>My health / disability prevents me</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>It is too much trouble / too tiring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>There is no one to do this with or help me</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>This is not something I want</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>It is not relevant to me</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You said earlier that your home is not kept in a good state of repair. Why is this?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know

Why do you not have a damp-free home?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know

Why is your home not kept adequately warm?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know
ASK IF 2 AT OATaxi

Why do you not have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 I do not have the money for this 1 GO TO OAHairNt
2 This is not a priority for me on my current income 2
3 My health / disability prevents me 3
4 It is too much trouble / too tiring 4
5 There is no one to do this with or help me 5
6 This is not something I want 6
7 It is not relevant to me 7
8 Other reason 8
9 Don’t know 9

ASK IF 2 AT OAHair

Why do you not have your hair done or cut regularly?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 I do not have the money for this 1 GO TO OAFmdNt
2 This is not a priority for me on my current income 2
3 My health / disability prevents me 3
4 It is too much trouble / too tiring 4
5 There is no one to do this with or help me 5
6 This is not something I want 6
7 It is not relevant to me 7
8 Other reason 8
9 Don’t know 9

ASK IF 2 AT OAFmd

Why do you not see your friends or family at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 55

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 I do not have the money for this 1 GO TO OAMeal
2 This is not a priority for me on my current income 2
3 My health / disability prevents me 3
4 It is too much trouble / too tiring 4
5 There is no one to do this with or help me 5
6 This is not something I want 6
7 It is not relevant to me 7
8 Other reason 8
9 Don’t know 9
TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: OAMeal – OAHowPy ASKED OF:
  • BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
  • A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO
    CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH
YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL
OAMeal [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you eat at least one filling meal a day?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
OAOut [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

IF NECESSARY: Going out socially includes: meeting up with people socially outside the
home, going for a meal, going into town etc. Going out socially also includes meeting with
people in others’ homes – providing the respondent is leaving their own home.

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
OAHol [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
Do you take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1  \[\text{GO TO OAPhon}\]
- No 2
- Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

Do you have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1  \[\text{GO TO OACoat}\]
- No 2
- Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

Do you have a warm waterproof coat?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1  \[\text{GO TO OAExpns}\]
- No 2
- Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

Would you be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

- Yes 1  \[\text{GO TO OAHowPy}\]
- No 2
- Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9
How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

SHOWCARD 56

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1  I would use my own income but would need to cut back on essentials
2  I would use my own income but would not need to cut back on essentials
3  I would use my savings
4  I would use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5  I would get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
6  Other (please specify)
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO MealNt

ASK IF 6 AT OAHOWPyOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other way you would pay?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO MealNt

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: MealNt – CoatNt ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS]

ASK IF 2 AT OAMeal

MeaNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN ‘BORDERLINE’ DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920 / FRS 1718

Why do you not eat at least one filling meal a day?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  I do not have the money for this
2  This is not a priority for me on my current income
3  My health / disability prevents me
4  It is too much trouble / too tiring
5  There is no one to do this with or help me
6  This is not something I want
7  It is not relevant to me
8  Other reason
9  Don’t know

GO TO OutNt
Why do you not go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know

Why do you not take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know

Why are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains not kept in good working order?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I do not have the money for this
2. This is not a priority for me on my current income
3. My health / disability prevents me
4. It is too much trouble / too tiring
5. There is no one to do this with or help me
6. This is not something I want
7. It is not relevant to me
8. Other reason
9. Don’t know

136
Why do you not have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  I do not have the money for this
2  This is not a priority for me on my current income
3  My health / disability prevents me
4  It is too much trouble / too tiring
5  There is no one to do this with or help me
6  This is not something I want
7  It is not relevant to me
8  Other reason
9  Don’t know

GO TO CoatNt

Why do you not have a warm waterproof coat?

SHOWCARD 57

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  I do not have the money for this
2  This is not a priority for me on my current income
3  My health / disability prevents me
4  It is too much trouble / too tiring
5  There is no one to do this with or help me
6  This is not something I want
7  It is not relevant to me
8  Other reason
9  Don’t know

[Module ends]
Core – Child material deprivation (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF ONE OR MORE CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp2 AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL
The next questions are asked about [the child / all the children] [IF RELRESP2 DOES NOT = 1, 2, OR 3; you / IF RESPRESP2 = 1, 2, OR 3; you and your partner] are responsible for in this household.

For each of the following please tell me the number from the showcard that best explains whether your [child has / children have] it or not.

RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED TO THINK OF ALL OF THEIR DEPENDENT CHILDREN WHEN ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS. CASES MAY ARISE, HOWEVER, WHERE ONE CHILD ‘HAS’ AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD OR ONE ‘DOESN’T NEED’ AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD. IN THESE CASES PRIORITY CODING IS NECESSARY. THE PRIORITY WILL ALWAYS BE CANNOT AFFORD. THEREFORE, THE PRIORITY ORDER IS:
1. CANNOT AFFORD,
2. DOESN’T NEED,
3. (ALL) HAVE.

IF RESPONDENT’S ANSWER DOESN’T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK “WHICH ANSWER FROM THE CARD BEST APPLIES TO YOU?”


ASK ALL
CDCoat [CORE]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
[Does your child / Do your children] have a warm winter coat?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) HAS A WARM WINTER COAT BUT REFUSES TO WEAR IT, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE

1 Child(ren) has / have this
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3 Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
4 Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
-9 Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK ALL

[Does your child / Do your children] have leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this  1  GO TO CDCel
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  3
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL

[Does your child / Do your children] have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this  1  GO TO CDAct
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  3
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL

[Does your child / Do your children] attend at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this  1  GO TO CDL_{es}
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  3
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
[Does your child / Do your children] do a hobby or leisure activity?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE
1 Child(ren) has / have this 1 GO TO CDVeg
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment 2
3 Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CDepVeg – CDepTrp ARE ASKED OF:
• BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
• A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL
CDVeg [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718
[Does your child / Do your children] eat fresh fruit and / or vegetables every day?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) OFFERED FRUIT AND VEGETABLES REGULARLY BUT REFUSE(S) TO EAT THEM, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE
1 Child(ren) has / have this 1 GO TO CDBed
2 Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment 2
3 Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ONLY ASK IF HH HAS TWO OR MORE CHILDREN OF A DIFFERENT SEX AGED 10 OR OVER

Are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this 1  GO TO CDTea
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment 2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL

[Does your child / Do your children] have friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

EXCLUDE VISITS WHERE FRIENDS ARE NOT OFFERED TEA OR A SNACK.

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this 1  GO TO CDPlay
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment 2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN UNDER 4 OR CHILDREN UNDER 6 AND 2 AT HH

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children in household under 6 not attending primary or private school] go to toddler group / nursery / playgroup at least once a week?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT’S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this 1  GO TO CDTrp
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment 2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment 3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF ANY CHILDREN 6 AND OVER OR 1 AT HH4_6FiEd
CDTrp [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 1920 / FRS 1718

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children aged 6 or older in household or younger than 6 and attending primary or private school] go on school trips?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

1  Child(ren) has / have this  1  [Module ends]
2  Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment  2
3  Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment  3
   Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

TIMESTAMP

Universal Credit

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK IF RESPONDENT (OR THEIR SPOUSE / PARTNER IF THEY HAVE ONE) ARE OF WORKING AGE, I.E. ARE BELOW PENSION CREDIT QUALIFYING AGE
The next questions are about Universal Credit.

ASK IF RESPONDENT (OR THEIR SPOUSE / PARTNER IF THEY HAVE ONE) ARE OF WORKING AGE, I.E. ARE BELOW PENSION CREDIT QUALIFYING AGE

WellUC

NS 1920

Have you [or your partner] received any Universal Credit payments in the last 3 months?

IF NECESSARY: Universal Credit is a benefit for people on low incomes or out of work. Benefits replaced by Universal Credit include Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, Income-
related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

CODE AS 1 IF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT CLAIM HAS BEEN APPROVED BUT PAYMENT NOT YET MADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT PAYMENTS (WelfUC = 1)

**UCFreq**

NEW

How often do you receive your Universal Credit payments?

SHOWCARD 59

WEEKLY OR FORTNIGHTLY PAYMENTS ARE ALSO KNOWN AS AN “ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a fortnight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often than once a month</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1 Once a week                      | 1 GO TO UCHousYN |
| 2 Once a fortnight                 | 2             |
| 3 Once a month                     | 3 GO TO UCMoreFreq |
| 4 Less often than once a month     | 4             |
| Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)      | -9 GO TO UCMoreFreq |
ASK IF RECEIVE PAYMENTS MONTHLY OR LESS OFTEN (UCFreq = 3 OR 4 OR -9)

UCMoreFreq
NEW
It’s possible to receive Universal Credit payments every week or every fortnight. Have you heard of this option?

IF RESPONDENT HAS HEARD OF EITHER WEEKLY OR FORTNIGHTLY PAYMENTS, CODE AS 1.

WEEKLY OR FORTNIGHTLY PAYMENTS ARE ALSO KNOWN AS AN “ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT”.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO UCHousYN
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 AT WelfUC AND 2-5 AT Tenure

UCHousYN
NS 1920 / UC FSCS 2018a
Do you get help towards your housing costs as part of your Universal Credit claim?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO RentArrs
No 2  [Module ends]
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 or -9 AT UCHousYN

RentArrs
NS 1920 / UC FSCS 2018a
Can I ask, are you up to date with your rent or are you behind with it?

SINGLE CODE

Up to date with rent 1  GO TO UCRentWho
Behind with rent 2  GO TO RentArrsWhy
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9  GO TO UCRentWho

ASK IF 2 AT RentArrs

RentArrsWhy
NS 1920
And can I ask, which of these describes why you’re behind with your rent?

SHOWCARD 60

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Problem with Universal Credit payment(s) 1  GO TO UCRentWho
2 Income in general too low 2
3 Another reason 3
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 AT UCHousYN
UCRentWho
NS 1920
Is the help you get towards your housing costs paid to you [or your partner], or directly to your landlord?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

SINGLE CODE

To me or my partner 1 GO TO UCRentAPA
Directly to my landlord 2 [Module ends]
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO UCRentAPA

ASK IF 1 OR -9 AT UCRentWho
UCRentAPA
NS 1920
Under Universal Credit, in some cases help towards housing costs is paid directly to the landlord. Have you heard of this type of arrangement?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 [Module ends]
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
**Armed forces**

We now have a couple of questions about membership of the armed forces.

**ASK ALL**

**AFFamily2**

**NEW**

Have any of your immediate family members served in the UK armed forces, either currently or previously?

Please include family members whether they are still living or not.

**SHOWCARD 61**

- Spouse or partner (current or former)
- Mother
- Father
- Child
- Step-child (only include if they served when they were 18 or under)
- Brother or sister

**INCLUDE FAMILY MEMBERS LIVING OUTSIDE WALES**

**INCLUDE PEOPLE IN TRAINING**

**DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WORKING FOR THE ARMED FORCES AS CIVILIANS OR CONTRACTORS**

PRESS F12 (Fn + F12) FOR A DEFINITION OF WHAT ARMED FORCES DOES / DOESN'T INCLUDE

**[F12 help screen]**

UK armed forces covers:
- Regular Armed Forces
- Reserved Armed Forces
- National Service

This means:

**Regular:**
- British Army Regular
- Royal Navy Regular
- Royal Air Force Regular
- Royal Marines Regular
- National service
- Gurkhas
- Ulster Defence Regiment
- Royal Irish (Home Service)

**Reserve:**
- Full Time Reserve Service
- Part Time Reserve Service
• Army Reserve
• Regular Army Reserve of Officers
• Regular Army Reserve of Ranks
• Territorial Army
• Officer Training Corps
• Non-regular Permanent Staff
• Army Sponsored Reserved
• Royal Fleet Reserve
• Royal Naval Reserve
• Royal Marines Reserve
• Royal Fleet Auxiliary
• Royal Navy Sponsored Reserve
• Royal Air Force Reserve
• RAF Reserve of Officers
• RAF Reserve of Ranks
• Royal Auxiliary Air Force
• Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve
• Royal Air Force Sponsored Reserve
• Called-out Reservists
• Additional Duties Commitment
• Home Guard
• Armed Forces support service in an active war zone

Please note, the following do not count as armed forces for this question:
- Royal Air Force Training Corps
- Royal Air Force Air Experience Flight
- Royal Air Force Volunteer Gliding Schools
- Defence Technical Undergraduate Scheme
- Combined Cadet Force
- Army Cadet Force
- Cadet Force Adult Volunteers
- Sea Cadet Instructors or Students
- University Royal Naval Units
- University Air Squadrons
- Air Cadets
- Military Provost Guard Service (MPGS)
SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO AFRespVet
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL

AFRespVet

NEW

Have you previously served in the UK armed forces? We do not need to know if you are currently serving.

IF CURRENTLY SERVING, CODE AS 2

IF ONLY CIVILIAN / CONTRACTOR ARMED FORCES STAFF PREVIOUSLY, CODE AS 2

PRESS F12 (Fn + F12) FOR A DEFINITION OF WHAT ARMED FORCES DOES / DOESN’T INCLUDE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 HELP SCREEN AS ABOVE]

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

Climate emergency – views

The next set of questions is about climate change.

ASK ALL

CliChanView

ESS

You may have heard the idea that the world’s climate is changing due to increases in temperature over the past 100 years. What is your personal opinion on this? Do you think the world’s climate is changing? Choose your answer from this card.

SHOWCARD 62

SINGLE CODE

1  Definitely changing 1  GO TO CliChanCause2
2  Probably changing 2
3  Probably not changing 3
4  Definitely not changing 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK ALL

CliChanCause2

ESS

Do you think that climate change is caused by natural processes, human activity, or both?

SHOWCARD 63

SINGLE CODE

1 Entirely by natural processes
2 Mainly by natural processes
3 About equally by natural processes and human activity
4 Mainly by human activity
5 Entirely by human activity
   I don’t think climate change is happening
      (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL

CliChanCon

NS 1819a

How concerned, if at all, are you about climate change?

SHOWCARD 64

SINGLE CODE

1 Very concerned
2 Fairly concerned
3 Slightly concerned
4 Not at all concerned
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL

CliChanWhen

PPCCW 2013a

When, if at all, do you think climate change will start to have an impact in Wales?

SHOWCARD 65

SINGLE CODE

1 Climate change is already having an impact in Wales
2 Within the next 10 years
3 Between 10 and 20 years
4 Between 20 and 50 years
5 Beyond the next 50 years
6 Climate change will never have an impact in Wales
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
[SCRIPTING NOTE: RANDOMISE ORDER OF FOLLOWING THREE QUESTIONS]

ASK ALL
How much responsibility do you think each of the following has to tackle climate change in Wales?

ASK ALL
The general public

IF NECESSARY: How much responsibility do you think the general public has to tackle climate change in Wales?

SHOWCARD 66
SINGLE CODE

1 A lot 1
2 Some 2
3 Not very much 3
4 None at all 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
Business

IF NECESSARY: How much responsibility do you think business has to tackle climate change in Wales?

SHOWCARD 66
SINGLE CODE

1 A lot 1
2 Some 2
3 Not very much 3
4 None at all 4
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
IF NECESSARY: How much responsibility do you think the government has to tackle climate change in Wales?

SHOWCARD 66

SINGLE CODE

1  A lot 1
2  Some 2
3  Not very much 3
4  None at all 4
   Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

[SCRIPTING NOTE: END OF RANDOMISED ORDER QUESTIONS]

ASK ALL

NEW

Thinking now about how the government is responding to climate change, do you think the government is doing...

SHOWCARD 67

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

1  ... Too little, 1 [Module ends]
2  Enough, 2
3  Too much, or 3
4  Don’t know? 4

TIMESTAMP
**NRW – Introduction**

**ASK ALL**
The next questions are about outdoor recreation in Wales. We are interested in leisure visits and excursions to the Welsh outdoors of any length.

These visits may have been made from your home or during holidays.

By outdoors, we mean open spaces anywhere in the countryside or in towns and cities, including your local neighbourhood, paths, woodland, parks and farmland. Visits may have involved both active and passive pursuits.

Please include any outdoor exercise which you mentioned in earlier questions.

“ACTIVE PURSUITS” MEANS THINGS LIKE CYCLING, RUNNING, ETC. “PASSIVE PURSUITS” MEANS THINGS LIKE WILDLIFE WATCHING, LOOKING AT SCENERY, ETC.
NRW – Visits in the last 12 months

ASK ALL
The next question is about visits to the outdoors you have made during the last 12 months.

ASK ALL
Visit12mAct
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
Which of the following activities have you undertaken at least once during visits to the outdoors in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road cycling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-road cycling or mountain biking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse riding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock climbing or caving</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorised watersports</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other watersports</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming outdoors</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field sports (shooting/hunting)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife watching</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-road driving or motorcycling</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visiting children’s playgrounds / taking children to play areas outdoors</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other outdoor activities (please specify)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN OUTDOOR ACTIVITY NOT LISTED ABOVE IS MENTIONED</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

None of these                                  | 18   |

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)                  | -9   |

ASK IF 17 AT Visit12mAct
Visit12mActOT
NS 1819
ASK OR CODE: What was that activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
NRW – Visits in the last 4 weeks

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT Visit12mAct
The next few questions are about visits to the outdoors you have made during the last 4 weeks.

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT Visit12mAct
VisitAct
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
Which of the following activities have you undertaken at least once during visits to the outdoors in the last 4 weeks? You said that you did [INSERT ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT Visit12mAct].

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT Visit12mAct]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Walking 1 GO TO VisitNo
Road cycling 2
Off-road cycling or mountain biking 3
Horse riding 4
Fishing 5
Rock climbing or caving 6
Motorised watersports 7
Other watersports 8
Swimming outdoors 9
Field sports (shooting/hunting) 10
Wildlife watching 11
Running 12
Off-road driving or motorcycling 13
Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity) 14
Visiting children's playgrounds/taking children to play areas outdoors 15
Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf) 16
[INSERT NAMES OF ANY ‘OTHER’ ACTIVITIES SPECIFIED AT Visit12mAct] 17
None of these 18 [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct
VisitNo
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
How many visits to the outdoors have you made in the last 4 weeks? You may have made more than one visit each day.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ADD SOFT CHECKS HERE]

ENTER NUMBER OF VISITS GO TO VisitMain
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
NRW – Most recent visit

I'd like to ask you some questions about your most recent visit to the outdoors in the last four weeks.

Which of the activities that you said you have done in the last 4 weeks, did you undertake as your main activity on your most recent visit to the outdoors?

IF NECESSARY: You said that you did [SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT VisitAct]

SINGLE CODE

Walking 1 GO TO VisitType4w
Road cycling 2
Off-road cycling or mountain biking 3
Horse riding 4
Fishing 5
Rock climbing or caving 6
Motorised watersports 7
Other watersports 8
Swimming outdoors 9
Field sports (shooting/hunting) 10
Wildlife watching 11
Running 12
Off-road driving or motorcycling 13
Picnicking (as a significant part of the activity) 14
Visiting children's playgrounds/taking children to play areas outdoors 15
Informal games (e.g. Frisbee or golf) 16
[INSERT NAMES OF ANY 'OTHER' ACTIVITIES SPECIFIED AT Visit12mAct] 17
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 [Module ends]
Which of the following, if any, best describes the main type of place you visited on your most recent visit to the outdoors?

SHOWCARD 68

SINGLE CODE

1  Woodland or forest 1  GO TO VisitDestTown
2  Farmland 2
3  Local park or other local space 3
4  Roadside pavement / track 4
5  Hills, mountains or moorland 5
6  River, lake or canal 6
7  Beach, sea or other coastline 7
8  Other (please specify) 8  GO TO VisitType4wOT

PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN OUTDOOR PLACE NOT LISTED ABOVE IS MENTIONED

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

ASK IF 8 AT VisitType4w

VisitType4wOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What was the other?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  GO TO VisitDestTown
ASK IF 1-17 AT VisitAct

The following questions are about where this visit started and ended. The questions aim to help understand how far people travel, and what kinds of places are popular.

ASK IF 1-17 AT VisitAct

VisitDestTown

MENE 1920a

What is the name of the nearest village, town or city to the [type of place specified in VisitType4w] you visited?

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

START TYPING THE PLACE NAME TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME.

IF VISITED MORE THAN ONE PLACE RECORD THE VILLAGE / TOWN / CITY CLOSEST TO THEIR MAIN DESTINATION.

ONLY TOWNS AND CITIES IN WALES ARE AVAILABLE IN THE CODING FRAME

TO SEARCH FOR THE LANGUAGE VERSION OF THE PLACE NAME PLEASE CLICK ON KEY TYPE _NAMECYM

IF MULTIPLE PLACES WITH SAME NAME APPEAR: Is that [place name] in [county]?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: LOOKUP INCLUDES SEARCH BOX SO A FEW CHARACTERS OF PLACENAME CAN BE ENTERED, THEN THE PLACE SELECTED FROM THE LIST THAT APPEARS.]

IF PLACE DOESN'T APPEAR ON LOOKUP, CLICK ON KEY TYPE _COUNTY, TYPE "BLANK" AND SELECT. PRESS <ENTER> AND THEN TYPE IN THE PLACE NAME.

[RECORD NAME USING DROP-DOWN LIST] GO TO VisitDestNameOT
ASK IF LOCATION NOT FOUND AT VisitDestTown

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]         GO TO VisitStartNameOT

ASK IF 1-17 AT VisitAct

What is the name of the specific place you visited – that is, the [type of place specified in VisitType4w]?

IF NECESSARY: We are only interested in visits to places in Wales.

IF VISITED MORE THAN ONE PLACE, PROVIDE THE NAME OF THE MAIN DESTINATION (DEFINITION OF “MAIN” IS RESPONDENT CHOICE)

IF JUST TOWN OR VILLAGE NAME GIVEN, PROBE FOR MORE DETAIL

IDEALLY OBTAIN A FULL POSTCODE OR 4 FIGURE OS EASTINGS AND NORTINGS GRID REFERENCE – THAT WOULD BE ALL THAT IS NEEDED

OTHERWISE,

• PLEASE RECORD AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE
• IF PLACE DOESN’T HAVE A NAME OR RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NAME, RECORD A DETAILED DESCRIPTION (*see comment below)
• INCLUDE DETAILS SUCH AS NEARBY STREETS, ROADS OR LANDMARKS – THE MORE DETAIL THE BETTER!

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [100]]         GO TO VisitStartType

ASK IF 1-17 AT VisitAct

Where did your journey to this place start from?

SHOWCARD 69

SINGLE CODE

1  My home
2  Someone else’s home
3  Work
4  Holiday accommodation
5  Somewhere else (please specify)

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1  GO TO VisitTime4w
2  GO TO VisitStartNameOT
3
4
5  GO TO VisitStartTypeOT

ASK IF 5 AT VisitStartType

What type of place did your journey start from?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]         GO TO VisitStartNameOT
ASK IF 2 – 5 AT VisitStart (I.E. IF STARTED SOMEWHERE OTHER THAN HOME)

VisitStartName

MENE 1920a

Please describe where your journey started from. For example, please give the postcode or full address.

IDEALLY COLLECT POSTCODE

OTHERWISE ASK FOR AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE ON ADDRESS

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [100]] GO TO VisitTime4w

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitTime4w

NS 1819 / WORS 2014

During this visit, how long did you spend [INSERT ANSWER FROM VisitMain IF >1 OPTION AT VisitAct OR (IF ONLY 1 OPTION AT VisitAct) ANSWER FROM VisitAct] in the outdoors?

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS AND MINUTES GO TO VisitExercise4w

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 – 17 AT VisitAct

VisitExercise4w

NS 1819 / WORS 2014

Was the effort you put into [INSERT ANSWER FROM VisitMain IF >1 OPTION AT VisitAct OR (IF ONLY 1 OPTION AT VisitAct) ANSWER FROM VisitAct] enough to make you raise your breathing rate, make you out of breath or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO VisitWhy
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
What reasons, if any, best describe why you made this visit to the outdoors?

SHOWCARD 70

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 To spend time with family
2 To spend time with friends
3 To learn something about the outdoors
4 For fresh air or to enjoy pleasant weather
5 For health or exercise
6 For peace and quiet
7 To relax and unwind
8 To exercise a dog
9 To enjoy scenery and wildlife
10 To entertain children
11 To challenge myself
12 To achieve something
13 To enjoy / participate in my hobby
14 For pleasure / enjoyment
15 To get somewhere (e.g. walking to work / shops)
16 Other (please specify)

PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

Enter text

ASK IF 16 AT VisitWhyOT

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

Enter text

NS 1819

TIMESTAMP
During this visit, how much money in total did you spend in Wales on the following items? Please just give an overall amount.

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN THE AMOUNT SPENT IN WALES. IF MONEY ONLY SPENT ELSEWHERE, ENTER 0.

RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

SHOWCARD 71:
Food and drink
Petrol / diesel / LPG
Car parking
Bus / train / ferry fares
Hire of equipment
Purchase of equipment
Maps / guidebooks / leaflets
Gifts / souvenirs
Admission fees
Other items

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
NRW – General questions

ASK IF 18 AT VisitAct

Visit4wBar

NS 1819 / WORS 2014

For what reasons, if any, have you not made any visits to the outdoors in the last four weeks?

SHOWCARD 72

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>GO TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always too busy / lack of time</td>
<td>Visit12mBar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No one to look after matters at home while I am away</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Too difficult with children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Would need help for elderly friend / relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Would need help for disabled friend / relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bad / poor weather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical disability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Old age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other health reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lack of information on where to go / don't know where to go</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lack of suitable places to go</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not enough money / can’t afford it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>No one to go with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lack of suitable means of transport / getting there</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td>Visit4wBarOT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Module ends]

ASK IF 15 AT Visit4wBar

Visit4BarOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT                                                                               GO TO Visit12mBar
**For what reasons, if any, have you not made any visits to the outdoors in the last 12 months?**

**SHOWCARD 72**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always too busy / lack of time</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No one to look after matters at home while I am away</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Too difficult with children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Would need help for elderly friend / relative</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Would need help for disabled friend / relative</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bad / poor weather</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical disability</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Old age</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other health reason</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lack of information on where to go / don’t know where to go</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lack of suitable places to go</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not enough money / can’t afford it</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>No one to go with</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lack of suitable means of transport / getting there</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROBE FURTHER AND USE EXISTING CODES WHEREVER POSSIBLE – ONLY INPUT IF AN ANSWER WHICH FITS NONE OF THOSE LISTED ABOVE IS GIVEN**

8. Old age
9. Other health reason
10. Lack of information on where to go / don’t know where to go
11. Lack of suitable places to go
12. Not enough money / can’t afford it
13. No one to go with
14. Lack of suitable means of transport / getting there
15. Other (please specify)

**ASK IF 18 AT Visit12mAct**

**Visit12mBar**

**NS 1819 / WORS 2014**

**ASK OR CODE:** *What was the other reason?*

**ENTER TEXT**

**TIMESTAMP**
NRW – Biodiversity

ASK ALL
I'd now like to talk to you briefly about nature and biodiversity. Biodiversity means the variety of all the different species of wildlife, including animals, insects and plants, both on the land and in the water.

ASK ALL
BioChange
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
Thinking about biodiversity, in your opinion do you think there has been a change in the variety of species in Wales?

READ OUT
SINGLE CODE

Yes, there has been an increase 1 GO TO BioFutChange
Yes, there has been a decrease 2
There has been no change 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
BioFutChange
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
And do you think there will be a change in the variety of species in the future in Wales?

READ OUT
SINGLE CODE

Yes, there will be an increase 1 GO TO BioFutConcern
Yes, there will be a decrease 2
There will be no change 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is ‘not at all concerned’ and 5 is ‘very concerned’.

ASK ALL
BioFutConcern
NS 1819 / WORS 2014
How concerned are you about any changes, past or future, to the variety of species in Wales?

SINGLE CODE

1 - 5 SCALE [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
NRW – Climate change

ASK ALL
I’d now like to ask you about climate change.

ASK ALL

CliChanYN
NS 1819

As far as you know, do you think the world’s climate is changing or not?

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO CliChanCon
No 2  [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9  GO TO CliChanCon

ASK IF NOT 2 AT CliChanYN

CliChanCon
NS 1819a

How concerned, if at all, are you about climate change, which is sometimes referred to as ‘global warming’?

SHOWCARD 73

SINGLE CODE

1 Very concerned 1  GO TO CliChanCause
2 Fairly concerned 2
3 Not very concerned 3
4 Not at all concerned 4
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

ASK IF NOT 2 AT CliChanYN

CliChanCause
NS 1819a

Which, if any, of the following best describes your opinion about the causes of climate change?

SHOWCARD 74

SINGLE CODE

1 It is mainly caused by natural processes 1  GO TO CliChanAct
2 It is caused partly by natural processes and partly caused by human activity 2
3 It is mainly caused by human activity 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK CCliChanAct OF 2K RESPONDENTS]
The Welsh Government or the UK Government could do different things to help limit climate change. Which, if any, of the policies on this card would you support?

SHOWCARD 75

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Higher taxes on petrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Higher taxes on less environmentally friendly cars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spending more on improving public transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Charging drivers for coming into towns and cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>More cycle routes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>More safe routes for children to walk to schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grants to help fund insulation of homes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Banning the sale of household goods that are not energy efficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>More use of renewable energy (e.g. wind, solar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>More / better information on reducing energy use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None of these (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Module ends]
NRW – Environmental action

ASK ALL

EnvHelp

NS 1819

Which, if any, of the following things have you done in the last 12 months to help protect the environment or address climate change?

CODE AS YES IF RESPONDENT HAS DONE THE ACTION AT ALL, EVEN IF FOR ANOTHER REASON (E.G. TO SAVE MONEY).

SHOWCARD 76

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  Recycled
2  Cut down the amount I travel by car
3  Changed to a ‘green’ energy supplier
4  Bought appliances which are more energy efficient
5  Reduced the amount of energy I use at home
6  Bought locally produced food
7  Bought eco-friendly products
8  Gardened for wildlife (including bird feeding)
9  Contacted my local MP or AM about environmental or climate change issues
10 Signed a petition about climate change or conservation, either online or in person
11 Actively volunteered to help protect the environment
12 Been a member of an environmental or climate change group
13 None of these
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP
NRW – Flood risk

ASK ALL
The next questions are about flooding, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.

DO NOT INCLUDE INTERNAL FLOODING, E.G. BURST WATER PIPE.

ASK ALL
FloRiskProp
NS 1819
How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to the following?

... Your property

SHOWCARD 77

SINGLE CODE

1  Very concerned  1  GO TO FloRiskComm
2  Fairly concerned  2
3  Not very concerned  3
4  Not at all concerned  4
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK ALL
FloRiskComm
NS 1819
... Your local area

SHOWCARD 77

IF NECESSARY: How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to your local area?

SINGLE CODE

1  Very concerned  1  GO TO FloRiskWal
2  Fairly concerned  2
3  Not very concerned  3
4  Not at all concerned  4
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
SHOWCARD 77

IF NECESSARY: How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to other parts of Wales?

SINGLE CODE

1 Very concerned
2 Fairly concerned
3 Not very concerned
4 Not at all concerned
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
FloRiskOrg
NS 1819

Which organisations would you contact for advice about flooding?

DO NOT PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Environment Agency
Natural Resources Wales
Local council
Welsh Government
UK Government
Fire Service
Police
Coast Guard
National Flood Forum
Met Office
Community flood group
Welsh Water / Dŵr Cymru
Floodline
Other (please specify)
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 14 AT FloRiskOrg
FloRiskOrgOT
NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What is the other?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO FloRiskHome
ASK ALL

FloRiskHome
NS 1819

Have you looked into whether your home is at risk of flooding?

SHOWCARD 78

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes 1 [Module ends]
2 No, should do so 2
3 No, not necessary to do 3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Attendance

ASK ALL

The next set of questions is about arts and cultural activities.

ASK ALL

MusVisit
NS 1819 / SHSa / TPa

In the last 12 months have you done any of these things in Wales?

SHOWCARD 79:
Visited a museum
Used a museum café or shop
Heard a talk given by a museum curator
Attended an event or workshop in a museum
Made an enquiry to a museum about a subject or item of interest
Used a museum for research purposes

INCLUDE VISITING MUSEUMS FOR OTHER PURPOSES E.G. ART EXHIBITION, SHOP / CAFÉ.

DO NOT INCLUDE PAID OR VOLUNTARY WORK, OR SCHOOL ACTIVITIES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1 GO TO MusSat
No 2 GO TO SeeArts
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
Please think about the last time you did this in Wales. Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you?

IF NECESSARY: Please think about your overall experience.

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE

1 Very satisfied
2 Fairly satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Fairly dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
6 Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

SeeArts

In the last 12 months, which of these, if any, have you attended?

SHOWCARD 80

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: REFUSED ROUTES TO PartArts]

1 A film at the cinema
2 A musical (not an opera)
3 An opera
4 A ballet
5 A contemporary dance performance
6 A play
7 A classical music performance or event
8 A jazz performance or event
9 A folk, traditional or world music performance or event
10 Other live music performance or event
11 An art or craft gallery or exhibition
12 A reading, storytelling or other literary event
13 A carnival or street arts performance
14 A circus (not involving animals)
15 An arts festival (e.g. music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod)
16 A pantomime
17 None of the above
18 Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 1 – 16 AT SeeArts

In the last 12 months, about how often have you attended the following...?
ASK IF 1 AT SeeArts

**SeeFilmFreq**

**NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a**

A film at the cinema

**IF NECESSARY:** About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

**SHOWCARD 81**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once a month or more</td>
<td>GO TO SeeMusicalFreq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 2 AT SeeArts

**SeeMusicalFreq**

**NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a**

A musical (not an opera)

**IF NECESSARY:** About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

**SHOWCARD 81**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once a month or more</td>
<td>GO TO SeeOperaFreq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 3 AT SeeArts

**SeeOperaFreq**

**NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a**

An opera

**IF NECESSARY:** About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

**SHOWCARD 81**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once a month or more</td>
<td>GO TO SeeBalletFreq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK IF 4 AT SeeArts

**SeeBalletFreq**

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

**A ballet**

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  
4  Once in the last 12 months  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  

ASK IF 5 AT SeeArts

**SeeDanceFreq**

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

**A contemporary dance performance**

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  
4  Once in the last 12 months  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  

ASK IF 6 AT SeeArts

**SeePlayFreq**

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

**A play**

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  
4  Once in the last 12 months  
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  

173
ASK IF 7 AT SeeArts
SeeClassicalFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
A classical music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  GO TO SeeJazzFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK IF 8 AT SeeArts
SeeJazzFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
A jazz performance or event

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  GO TO SeeWorldMusFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK IF 9 AT SeeArts
SeeWorldMusFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
A folk, traditional or world music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  GO TO SeeOthMusFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
ASK IF 10 AT SeeArts

SeeOthMusFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Other live music performance or event

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1   GO TO SeeArtFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK IF 11 AT SeeArts

SeeArtFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
An art or craft gallery or exhibition

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1   GO TO SeeLitFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK IF 12 AT SeeArts

SeeLitFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
A reading, storytelling or other literary event

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1   GO TO SeeCarnivalFreq
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
ASK IF 13 AT SeeArts

SeeCarnivalFreq

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

A carnival or street arts performance

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1 Once a month or more  1 GO TO SeeCircusFreq
2 Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3 Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4 Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 14 AT SeeArts

SeeCircusFreq

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

A circus (not involving animals)

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1 Once a month or more  1 GO TO SeeFestivalFreq
2 Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3 Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4 Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 15 AT SeeArts

SeeFestivalFreq

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

An arts festival, for example, music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1 Once a month or more  1 GO TO SeePantoFreq
2 Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3 Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4 Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 16 AT SeeArts

SeePantoFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
A pantomime

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you attended in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 81

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  GO TO SeeMostRecent
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED OF 1 – 16 AT SeeArts

SeeMostRecent
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
And which of the following was the most recent performance or event you attended?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT SeeArts AS RESPONSE OPTIONS ON SCREEN. SHOWCARD INCLUDES ALL THE OPTIONS.]

SHOWCARD 82

SINGLE CODE

1  A film at the cinema  1  GO TO SeeWhere
2  A musical (not an opera)  2
3  An opera  3
4  A ballet  4
5  A contemporary dance performance  5
6  A play  6
7  A classical music performance or event  7
8  A jazz performance or event  8
9  A folk, traditional or world music performance or event  9
10 Other live music performance or event  10
11 An art or craft gallery or exhibition  11
12 A reading, storytelling or other literary event  12
13 A carnival or street arts performance  13
14 A circus (not involving animals)  14
15 An arts festival (e.g. music, literature, drama, dance or an Eisteddfod)  15
16 A pantomime  16
   Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9  [Module ends]

ASK IF 1 – 16 SELECTED AT SeeArts

SeeWhere
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts:

EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeMostRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION FROM 1-16 SELECTED AT
SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeArts] which you attended most recently, where did you attend this performance…?

SHOWCARD 83

SINGLE CODE

1 Somewhere in your local neighbourhood 1 GO TO SeeWhy
2 Somewhere else in your local authority 2
3 Elsewhere in Wales 3
4 Rest of UK 4
5 Abroad 5
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 – 16 SELECTED AT SeeArts

SeeWhy

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeMostRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-16 AT SeeArts: EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM SeeArts] which you attended most recently, what were your reasons for going?

SHOWCARD 84

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 To see a specific performer, artist or company 1 [Module ends]
2 To see a specific show or event 2
3 A relative or friend was involved in the event 3
4 Like going to that type of event 4
5 Special occasion/celebration 5
6 Social event or night out 6
7 Invited to go by someone else 7
8 Recommended by a friend or relative 8
9 Accompanying children 9
10 Happened to be passing by 10
11 Connected with work or studies 11
12 For entertainment/enjoyment 12
13 Other (please specify) 13 GO TO SeeWhyOT
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 13 AT SeeWhy

SeeWhyOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
ACW – Participation

ASK ALL

PartArts NS 1819

In the last 12 months, have you personally taken part in any of these activities during your leisure time? By ‘taken part’, I mean in your free time in the home, in classes, rehearsals, shows or workshops. Please do not include anything you do as part of your job or in full time education.

SHOWCARD 85

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: REFUSED ROUTES TO FreqSportWatch]

1 Music of any kind including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group 1 GO TO PartMusicFreq
2 Drama or theatrical activity of any kind 2
3 Dance activity of any kind 3
4 Film making or photography (other than family, holiday or party snaps) 4
5 Visual arts and crafts (e.g. painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles) 5
6 Creative writing (e.g. poetry or writing stories) 6
7 Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity 7
8 None of the above 8 GO TO FreqSportWatch
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT PartArts

In the last 12 months, about how often have you taken part in the following?

ASK IF 1 AT PartArts

PartMusicFreq NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

Music of any kind, including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE

1 Once a week or more 1 GO TO PartDramaFreq
2 2 – 3 times a month 2
3 Once a month 3
4 Once every 2 – 3 months 4
5 Once every 4 – 6 months 5
6 Once in the last 12 months 6
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 2 AT PartArts

PartDramaFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Drama or theatrical activity of any kind

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>Freq</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1   Once a week or more</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   2 – 3 times a month</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3   Once a month</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4   Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5   Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6   Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEous ONLY)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 3 AT PartArts

PartDanceFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Dance activity of any kind

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>Freq</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1   Once a week or more</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   2 – 3 times a month</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3   Once a month</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4   Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5   Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6   Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEous ONLY)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 4 AT PartArts

PartFilmFreq
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Film making or photography, other than family, holiday or party snaps

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>Freq</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1   Once a week or more</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   2 – 3 times a month</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3   Once a month</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4   Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5   Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6   Once in the last 12 months</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know (SPONTANEous ONLY)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visual arts and crafts, for example, painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood-turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a week or more  1  GO TO PartLitFreq
2  2 – 3 times a month  2
3  Once a month  3
4  Once every 2 – 3 months  4
5  Once every 4 – 6 months  5
6  Once in the last 12 months  6
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Creative writing, for example, poetry or stories

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a week or more  1  GO TO PartCircusFreq
2  2 – 3 times a month  2
3  Once a month  3
4  Once every 2 – 3 months  4
5  Once every 4 – 6 months  5
6  Once in the last 12 months  6
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you taken part in this activity in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a week or more  1  GO TO PartRecent
2  2 – 3 times a month  2
3  Once a month  3
4  Once every 2 – 3 months  4
5  Once every 4 – 6 months  5
6  Once in the last 12 months  6
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
TIMESTAMP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED OF 1 – 7 AT PartArts

PartRecent

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

And which of these did you take part in most recently?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT PartArts AS RESPONSE OPTIONS ON SCREEN. SHOWCARD INCLUDES ALL THE OPTIONS.]

SHOWCARD 87

SINGLE CODE

1 Music of any kind including playing an instrument, singing, helping out in a choir, brass band, orchestra, folk, rock or jazz group 1 GO TO PartWhere
2 Drama or theatrical activity of any kind 2
3 Dance activity of any kind 3
4 Film making or photography (other than family, holiday or party snaps) 4
5 Visual arts and crafts (e.g. painting, sculpting, computer graphics, pottery, wood turning, jewellery making, weaving or textiles) 5
6 Creative writing (e.g. poetry or writing stories) 6
7 Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity 7
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO FreqSportWatch

ASK IF 1 – 7 SELECTED AT PartArts

PartWhere

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the most recent time you took part in [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartArts], where was this?

SHOWCARD 88

SINGLE CODE

1 In your own home 1 GO TO PartWhy
2 Somewhere in your local neighbourhood 2
3 Somewhere else in your local authority 3
4 Somewhere else in Wales 4
5 Rest of UK 5
6 Abroad 6
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 1 – 7 SELECTED AT PartArts

PartWhy

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

What were your reasons for taking part in [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartRecent, OR IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-7 AT PartArts: ACTIVITY SELECTED AT PartArts]?

SHOWCARD 89

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 To learn new skills
2 Enjoyment/pleasure
3 Improves my confidence
4 Friends take part
5 Gets me out of the house
6 Improves my health
7 Improves my quality of life/well-being
8 Develops my creativity and self expression
9 Other (please specify) Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 9 AT PartWhy

PartWhyOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What was the other reason?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [80]]

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

In the last 12 months, about how often have you personally…?

ASK ALL

FreqSportWatch

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a

Been to a sports event as a spectator

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 90

SINGLE CODE

1 Once a month or more
2 Once every 2 – 3 months
3 Once every 4 – 6 months
4 Once in the last 12 months
5 Not at all in the last 12 months
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK ALL

FreqTourist
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Visited a tourist or historic attraction

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 90

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  GO TO FreqDrinkMeal
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
5  Not at all in the last 12 months  5
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

ASK ALL

FreqDrinkMeal
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Gone out for a drink or a meal

IF NECESSARY: About how often have you done this in the last 12 months?

DO NOT INCLUDE GOING FOR A DRINK OR MEAL AT FAMILY OR FRIENDS’ HOMES.

SHOWCARD 90

SINGLE CODE

1  Once a month or more  1  [Module ends]
2  Once every 2 – 3 months  2
3  Once every 4 – 6 months  3
4  Once in the last 12 months  4
5  Not at all in the last 12 months  5
    Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9

TIMESTAMP

ACW – Welsh language arts events

ASK IF 1 AT MusVisit OR 1-16 AT SeeArts OR 1-7 AT PartArts

ArtsWL
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010a
Thinking about arts events that you have attended or participated in during the last 12 months, have any of these been in the Welsh language?

SINGLE CODE

Yes  1  GO TO ArtsWLFreq
No  2  [Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
### ArtsWL

**ArtsWLFreq**

**NS 1819 / AIWS 2010**

In the last 12 months, about how often have you attended or participated in arts events that were in the Welsh language?

**SHOWCARD 91**

**SINGLE CODE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once a month or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once every 2 – 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once every 4 – 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once in the last 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TIMESTAMP**

### ACW – Barriers

**ASK ALL**

**ArtsBarriers**

**NS 1819 / AIWS 2010**

Which, if any, of these prevent you from going to or taking part in arts events or activities more often than you currently do?

**SHOWCARD 92**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>It is difficult to find the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>It costs too much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Family commitments/childcare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>My health is not good enough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lack of access/facilities for disabled people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>I had a bad experience the last time I went</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>I’m not interested in doing these things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>I already go/take part as often as I want to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other (please specify)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) - 9

**GO TO ArtsBarriersOT**

**ASK IF 9 AT ArtsBarriers**

**ArtsBarriersOT**

**NS 1819**

What is the other?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [100]]

**[Module ends]**

**TIMESTAMP**
ACW – Attitudes to arts and culture

ASK ALL
I am now going to read out some statements about arts and culture and I would like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each one. There are no right or wrong answers; it is just your personal opinion that we are interested in.

ASK ALL
ArtsFund
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
I believe it is right that there should be public funding of arts and cultural projects

CORE SHOWCARD B
SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsLearn
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
All children should have the opportunity to learn to play a musical instrument or take part in other arts activities at school

CORE SHOWCARD B
SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsLive
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
Arts and culture make Wales a better place to live in

CORE SHOWCARD B
SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK ALL
ArtsConf
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
Taking part in arts and cultural activity helps people to build their confidence

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsLose
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
If my area lost its arts and cultural activities, the people living here would lose something of value

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsSkills
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
Skills gained from participating or learning about arts and cultural activity can help you get a job

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
Now thinking more generally about your leisure time, please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?
ASK ALL
ArtsQoL
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

Arts and cultural activity help to enrich the quality of my life.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
6  Don’t know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsMoney
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

I have less money to spend on leisure than I did a year ago.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
6  Don’t know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK ALL
ArtsComfortable
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

I feel out of place in an art gallery, museum or theatre.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Tend to disagree
5  Strongly disagree
6  Don’t know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK ALL
ArtsTime
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
It’s difficult for me to find time to take part in or attend arts and cultural activities.

CORE SHOWCARD B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 GO TO ArtsInterest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
ArtsInterest
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
Spending my time attending or taking part in arts and cultural activities is of little interest to me.

CORE SHOWCARD B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 GO TO ArtsNew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
ArtsNew
NS 1819 / AIWS 2010
I like to discover and experience new things in my leisure time.

CORE SHOWCARD B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 GO TO ArtsVfM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
Value for money is a high priority for me when I am deciding what to do in my leisure time.

The needs of family [IF C4>1: or other members of my household] take priority when I am planning how to spend my leisure time.

I would attend more arts and cultural performances if they took place closer to where I live.
ASK ALL

ArtsEnjoy

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

I enjoy attending modern and contemporary arts and cultural events.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1 GO TO ArtsChildren
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-19

ArtsChildren

NS 1819 / AIWS 2010

I want my [child / children] to go to arts events and to take part in arts activities.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1 [Module ends]
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3
4 Tend to disagree 4
5 Strongly disagree 5
Don't know / No opinion (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

TIMESTAMP
Sport Wales – Current participation and latent demand (FG)

IF SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: Earlier I asked you about exercise. I’d now like to ask some more detailed questions about sport and physical activity. Please include any activities you mentioned before.

IF NOT SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: I’d now like to ask some questions about sport and physical activity.

ASK IF (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR Age>74

**SWFilter**

NS 1920

In the last 4 weeks, have you taken part in any games, sports or other exercise? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 93:

Some examples:
Bowls
Golf
Fishing
Swimming
Rambling
Cycling
Horse riding
Gym or fitness classes
Dance
Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON’T KNOW

**SINGLE CODE**

| Yes   | 1 | GO TO OAct4w |
| No    | 2 | GO TO SWFilterLD |
| Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | GO TO OAct4w |
Would you like to do more of these kinds of activities? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 93:
Some examples:
Bowls
Golf
Fishing
Swimming
Rambling
Cycling
Horse riding
Gym or fitness classes
Dance
Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON’T KNOW

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO OActMore
Which of these outdoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 94 and SHOWCARD 95

ONLY CODE ‘RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY’ IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Game/Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>American football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Athletics (track or field) (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Baseball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Basketball (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bowls (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Cricket (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Diving (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Football (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gaelic sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Golf (inc. pitch and putt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Hockey (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Jogging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Netball (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Road running / cross country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rounders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Rugby league</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Rugby union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Rugby – touch or tag rugby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Street hockey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Swimming (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Tai Chi (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Tennis (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Triathlon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Tug-of-war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Volleyball (outdoor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Other outdoor game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 30 AT OAct4w

ENTRY TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO OAct4wN

TIMESTAMP
ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OAct4w

OAct4wN

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OAct4w)?

TRY TO AVOID “DON’T KNOW” RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4
TWICE A WEEK = 8
ONCE EVERY DAY = 28
TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER  

GO TO OActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OActMore

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on these cards that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 94 and SHOWCARD 95

ONLY CODE ‘RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY’ IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 American football 1 GO TO OPur4w
2 Archery
3 Athletics (track or field) (outdoor) 3
4 Baseball 4
5 Basketball (outdoor) 5
6 Bowls (outdoor) 6
7 Cricket (outdoor) 7
8 Diving (outdoor) 8
9 Football (outdoor) 9
10 Gaelic sports 10
11 Golf (inc. pitch and putt) 11
12 Hockey (outdoor) 12
13 Jogging 13
14 Lacrosse 14
15 Netball (outdoor) 15
16 Road running / cross country 16
17 Rounders 17
18 Rugby league 18
19 Rugby union 19
20 Rugby – touch or tag rugby 20
21 Softball 21
22 Street hockey 22
23 Swimming (outdoor) 23
24 Tai Chi (outdoor) 24
25 Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor) 25
26 Tennis (outdoor) 26
27 Triathlon 27
28 Tug-of-war 28
29 Volleyball (outdoor) 29
30 Other outdoor game 30 GO TO OActMoreOT
31 None of these 31 GO TO OPur4w

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 30 AT OActMore

OActMoreOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other outdoor game or activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

OPur4w

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Which of these outdoor pursuits have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 96 and SHOWCARD 97

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  BMX
2  Canoeing
3  Car rallying
4  Caving
5  Climbing (outdoor)
6  Cycling
7  Fishing / angling
8  Game shooting
9  Hang gliding
10 Horse riding / jumping
11 Karting / motor racing
12 Kayaking
13 Lifesaving / surf lifesaving
14 Moto cross / scrambling
15 Mountain biking
16 Mountaineering / rock climbing
17 Orienteering
18 Rambling / hill and fell walking
19 Rollerblading / in-line skating
20 Rowing
21 Sailing
22 Skateboarding (outdoor)
23 Skiing
24 Snowboarding
25 Sub aqua
26 Surfing
27 Walking (over 2 miles)
28 Water skiing
29 Wind surfing or boardsurfing
30 Yachting
31 Other outdoor pursuit
32 None of these

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
ASK IF 31 AT OPur4w

OPur4wOT

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

ASK OR CODE: What is the other outdoor pursuit?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4wN

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OPur4w

OPur4wN

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks ending yesterday have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OPur4w)?

TRY TO AVOID “DON’T KNOW” RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4
TWICE A WEEK = 8
ONCE EVERY DAY = 28
TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO OPurMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OPurMore

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on these cards that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 96 and SHOWCARD 97

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 BMX
2 Canoeing
3 Car Rallying
4 Caving
5 Climbing (outdoor)
6 Cycling
7 Fishing / angling
8 Game shooting
9 Hang gliding
10 Horse riding / jumping
11 Karting / motor racing
12 Kayaking
13 Lifesaving / surf lifesaving
14 Moto cross / scrambling
15 Mountain biking
16 Mountaineering / rock climbing
17 Orienteering
18 Rambling / hill and fell walking
19 Rollerblading / in-line skating
20 Rowing
21 Sailing
22 Skateboarding (outdoor)
23 Skiing

GO TO IAct4w
24 Snowboarding
25 Sub aqua
26 Surfing
27 Walking (over 2 miles)
28 Water skiing
29 Wind surfing or boardsurfing
30 Yachting
31 Other outdoor pursuit
32 None of these

Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 31 AT OPurMoreOT

OPurMoreOT

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

IAct4w

Which of these indoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 98 and SHOWCARD 99

IF SOMEONE MENTIONS ACTIVITIES ON A COMPUTER GAME SUCH AS Wii OR KINECT, PROBE FOR WHICH ACTIVITIES THEY DO.

IF IT IS A SIMULATED ACTIVITY SUCH AS TENNIS, BOXING, BOWLING OR GOLF THIS DOES NOT COUNT AS AN ACTIVITY.

IF IT IS AN ACTIVITY WHERE THE RESPONDENT IS ACTUALLY DOING THE ACTIVITY, SUCH AS SOME MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, CODE AS MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, ETC.

CODE YOGA / PILATES AS ‘20 – GYM OR FITNESS CLASSES’

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Athletics (track or field) (indoor) 1  
2 Badminton 2  
3 Basketball (indoor) 3  
4 Billiards 4  
5 Bowls (indoor) 5  
6 Short-mat bowls (indoor) 6  
7 Bowling (ten pin) 7  
8 Boxing 8  
9 Cheerleading 9  
10 Climbing (indoor) 10  
11 Competitive weightlifting 11  
12 Cricket (indoor) 12  
13 Curling 13  
14 Dance 14  
15 Darts 15  
16 Diving (indoor) 16  
17 Fencing 17  
18 Football (indoor) 18  
19 Football – futsal 19  

GO TO IAct4wN

GO TO IAct4wDan

GO TO IAct4wN
20 Gym or fitness classes
21 Gymnastics
22 Handball
23 Hockey (indoor)
24 Ice hockey
25 Ice skating
26 Martial arts
27 Netball (indoor)
28 Pool
29 Roller skating (indoor)
30 Skateboarding (indoor)
31 Skittles
32 Snooker
33 Squash
34 Swimming (indoor)
35 Table tennis
36 Target shooting (indoor)
37 Tennis (indoor)
38 Trampolining
39 Volleyball (indoor)
40 Water polo
41 Wrestling
42 Other indoor game or activity
43 None of these

ASK IF 42 AT IAct4w
IAct4wOT
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other indoor game or activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

ASK IF 14 AT IAct4w
IAct4wDan
NS 1920 / AAS 2014
Which types of dance have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 100

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Breakdancing
2 Disco dancing
3 Folk dancing / line dancing
4 Hip-hop
5 Street dance
6 Ballroom dancing

[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON ‘OTHER’]

7 Other dance
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
ASK IF 6 AT IAct4wDan

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other dance?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]    GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 20 AT IAct4w

IAct4wGym

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Which types of gym or fitness class activity have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 101

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Toning activities 1 GO TO IAct4wN
2 Weight training for fitness 2
3 Body building 3
4 Circuit training 4
5 Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine 5
6 Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics 6
7 Yoga / pilates 7
8 Other fitness sessions 8 GO TO IAct4wGymOT

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 8 AT IAct4wGym

IAct4wGymOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other gym activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]    GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 26 AT IAct4w

IAct4wMar

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 102

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Judo 1 GO TO IAct4wN
2 Karate 2
3 Taekwondo 3
4 Tai Chi (indoors) 4
5 Other martial arts 5 GO TO IAct4wMarOT

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 GO TO IAct4wN
ASK IF 5 AT IAct4wMar

IAct4wMarOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other martial art?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT IAct4w EXCLUDING 14 (DANCE), 20 (GYM OR FITNESS CLASSES) AND OR 26 (MARTIAL ARTS). ASK FOR EACH CODED 1 AT IAct4wDan, IAct4wGym and IAct4wMar

IAct4wN

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in [INSERT FROM IAct4w]?

TRY TO AVOID “DON’T KNOW” RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4
TWICE A WEEK = 8
ONCE EVERY DAY = 28
TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO IActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

IActMore

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on these cards that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 103 and SHOWCARD 104

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Athletics (track or field) (indoor) 1 [Module ends]
2 Badminton 2
3 Basketball (indoor) 3
4 Billiards 4
5 Bowls (indoor) 5
6 Short-mat bowls (indoor) 6
7 Bowling (ten pin) 7
8 Boxing 8
9 Cheerleading 9
10 Climbing (indoor) 10
11 Competitive weightlifting 11
12 Cricket (indoor) 12
13 Curling 13
14 Dance 14  GO TO IActMoreDan
15 Darts 15 [Module ends]
16 Diving (indoor) 16
17 Fencing 17
18 Football (indoor) 18
19 Football – futsal 19
20 Gym or fitness classes 20  GO TO IActMoreGym
21 Gymnastics 21 [Module ends]
22 Handball 22
23 Hockey (indoor) 23
24 Ice hockey 24
25 Ice skating 25
26 Martial arts
27 Netball (indoor)
28 Pool
29 Roller skating (indoor)
30 Skateboarding (indoor)
31 Skittles
32 Snooker
33 Squash
34 Swimming (indoor)
35 Table tennis
36 Target shooting (indoor)
37 Tennis (indoor)
38 Trampolining
39 Volleyball (indoor)
40 Water polo
41 Wrestling
42 Other indoor game or activity
43 None of these
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 42 AT IActMore

IActMoreOT

NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other indoor game or activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

ASK IF 14 AT IActMore

IActMoreDan

NS 1920 / AAS 2014
Which type of dance would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 105

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Breakdancing
2 Disco dancing
3 Folk dancing / line dancing
4 Hip-hop
5 Street dance
6 Other dance

[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']

GO TO IActMoreDanOT

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

ASK IF 6 AT IActMoreDan

IActMoreDanOT

NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other dance?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreGym
Which types of gym or fitness class activity would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 106

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  Toning activities          1  GO TO IActMoreMar
2  Weight training for fitness 2
3  Body building               3
4  Circuit training            4
5  Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine 5
6  Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics 6
7  Yoga / pilates               7
8  Other fitness sessions     8  GO TO IActMoreGymOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9  GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 8 AT IActMoreGym

IActMoreGymOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other gym activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 26 AT IActMore

IActMoreMar

NS 1920 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 107

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1  Judo                        1  [Module ends]
2  Karate                      2
3  Taekwondo                   3
4  Tai Chi (indoors)           4
5  Other martial arts         5  GO TO IActMoreMarOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9  [Module ends]

ASK IF 5 AT IActMoreMar

IActMoreMarOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other martial art?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  GO TO ClubMem

ASK IF 5 AT IActMoreMar

IActMoreMarOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is the other martial art?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  GO TO ClubMem

TIMESTAMP
Global citizenship (FG)

ASK ALL

GlobalIntro

NEW

The next set of questions is about global issues. By global issues I mean the following issues displayed on this card.

SHOWCARD 108

ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ THROUGH

International poverty issues
International human rights issues
Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world
Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)
Global environmental or climate change issues

ASK ALL

GlobalMoney

NEW

In the last 3 months, have you donated or helped raise money for any of the issues on this card?

This might include donating goods or money to charities, buying raffle tickets for charities and fundraising or sponsoring activities for charities.

Please include donating items to a charity shop, but not buying from a charity shop.

SHOWCARD 109:

International poverty issues
For example: donating or raising money for global anti-poverty charities, such as Oxfam, or international aid appeals (e.g. after a cyclone or earthquake)

International human rights issues
For example: donating or raising money for charities such as Amnesty International

Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world
For example: donating or raising money for charities supporting people in war zones, such as War Child or Unicef

Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)
For example: donating or raising money for charities supporting refugees, such as Save the Children or the British Red Cross

Global environmental or climate change issues
For example: donating or raising money for environmental charities, such as Greenpeace or Friends of the Earth

SINGLE CODE

Yes  1  GO TO GlobalVol
No  2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)  -9
ASK ALL
GlobalVol
NEW

In the last 12 months, have you volunteered or given any unpaid help to support any of the issues on this card?

SHOWCARD 110:
International poverty issues
For example: volunteering for or giving unpaid help to global anti-poverty charities, such as Oxfam, or international aid appeals (e.g. after a hurricane or earthquake)

International human rights issues
For example: volunteering for or giving unpaid help to charities such as Amnesty International

 Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world
For example: volunteering for or giving unpaid help to charities supporting people in war zones, such as War Child or Unicef

Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)
For example: volunteering for or giving unpaid help to charities supporting refugees, such as Save the Children or the British Red Cross

Global environmental or climate change issues
For example: volunteering for or giving unpaid help to environmental charities such as Greenpeace or Friends of the Earth

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO GlobalCampaign
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9
In the last 12 months, have you supported any of the issues on this card by signing a petition, writing to a politician, or attending a march or demonstration?

SHOWCARD 111:
International poverty issues
For example: supporting campaigns against global poverty or developing countries’ debt

International human rights issues
For example: supporting campaigns for international equality and justice

Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world
For example: supporting anti-war protests and campaigns against weapons sales

Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)
For example: supporting campaigns to help refugees

Global environmental or climate change issues
For example: supporting campaigns against climate change or attending climate change protests

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1
No 2
Don’t know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

GO TO GlobalBuy
Ask All
GlobalBuy

Do you ever make changes to what you buy to help support any of the issues on this showcard?

If buy things from charity shop specifically to support any of these issues, code as 1.

[Scripting note: Soft check if do not select 1 here but selected 5 at EnvBehsMeat, 5 at EnvBehsDairy OR 3 at EnvBehsBuy: “Can I just check that’s correct? You earlier mentioned that you buy less [IF 5 at EnvBehsMeat: meat] [IF 5 at EnvBehsDairy: dairy] [IF 3 at EnvBehsBuy: goods] because of climate change.”]

Showcard 112:
International poverty issues

International human rights issues

Civilians affected by war or conflict across the world

Support for refugees in any country (Wales and elsewhere)

Global environmental or climate change issues
For example: buying local or seasonal food or avoiding specific foods or products due to their impact on the environment

Single code

Yes 1

No 2

Don’t know (Spontaneous only) -9

Timestamp

CASI training module

Filtered module: Ask module of all except those using other language (I.E. Langint <> 3)

Ask all
The next questions are for you to answer yourself using the computer. The computer is very easy to use.

Your answers will be completely confidential and I won’t be able to see them when you have finished.

These questions are very important to us, so please take as much time as you need.

Please do your best to persuade the respondent to complete the self-completion by trying to address the reasons the respondent has given you
FOR REFUSING TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS / ASKING YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONS ON THEIR BEHALF

ASK ALL
SCAccept
NS 1920
INTERVIEWER CODE

SINGLE CODE

Continue with self-completion 1  GO TO InPrac
Self-completion refused completely (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED) 2  GO TO XSCAccept
Self-completion accepted but administered by interviewer (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED ) 3

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT SCAccept
XSCAccept
NS 1920
CODE REASON FOR REFUSAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Didn't like computer 1  [Module ends]
Eyesight problems 2
Could not read/write 3
Respondent unwell and unable to do it / would have difficulty completing 4
Other disability 5
Objected to subject 6
Worried about confidentiality 7
Language problems 8
Respondent unwilling to carry on – interview already long 9
Children present/tending to children 10
Other people present in room 11
Ran out of time 12
Couldn’t be bothered 13
Other (please specify) 14  GO TO XSCAcceptOT

ASK IF 14 AT XSCAccept
XSCAcceptOT
NS 1920
ASK OR CODE: What is the other reason for refusal?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]  [Module ends]
Before you start I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER, THEN TURN THE SCREEN TO THE RESPONDENT AND LET THEM ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

GO TO CASIPra1

Have you used a computer before?

Please choose one answer.

Press the number next to the answer you want to give. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

SINGLE CODE

Yes 1  GO TO VolTypePrac
No 2
Don’t know / can’t remember 3
Prefer not to say 4

Which of these clubs or organisations, if any, are you currently giving your time to for free?

Please choose all that apply.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Charitable organisation 1  GO TO CasiPra3
2 School or young person’s group 2
3 Tenants / residents group or neighbourhood watch 3
4 Religious group 4
5 Pensioners group / organisation 5
6 Sports club 6
7 Arts groups (e.g. drama, music, arts or crafts) 7
8 Environmental group 8
9 Museum / heritage site 9
10 Other club or organisation 10
11 None of these 11
12 Don’t know 12
For a few questions, no answers will be shown on the screen and you will need to type in your own answer, using the keyboard. Here is an example.

Press <1> and then the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

Name the last television programme you watched.

This time you can type in your answer using the letter keys. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

This time you can type in your answer using the letter keys. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

That is the end of the practice questions. Now please answer the next set of questions by yourself.

If at any point you would like to change your answers you can go back to previous questions using the arrow keys. If you need any further help or explanation, do ask the interviewer.

If you do not feel comfortable answering a question, follow the instructions to answer ‘Prefer not to say’.

If you come across a question on the laptop that does not apply to you, please just follow the instructions on screen.

If you need help at any point, please ask the interviewer.

Press ‘1’ and then the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

HASH
CASI – Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)
ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SCACCEPT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL
Earlier in the interview there were a few questions about wellbeing. The next section is about some other aspects of wellbeing.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: GRID STARTS]
ASK ALL
WwOpt
NS 1819 / WEMWBS
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling optimistic about the future”
Please choose one answer
SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time  1  GO TO WwUseful
2  Rarely  2
3  Some of the time  3
4  Often  4
5  All of the time  5
6  Don’t know  6
7  Prefer not to say  7
“I’ve been feeling useful”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time
2  Rarely
3  Some of the time
4  Often
5  All of the time
6  Don’t know
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO WwRelaxed

“*I’ve been feeling relaxed*”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time
2  Rarely
3  Some of the time
4  Often
5  All of the time
6  Don’t know
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO WwIntPeople
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.
Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I've been feeling interested in other people”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time
2 Rarely
3 Some of the time
4 Often
5 All of the time
6 Don’t know
7 Prefer not to say

GO TO WwEnergy

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts.
Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I've had energy to spare”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time
2 Rarely
3 Some of the time
4 Often
5 All of the time
6 Don’t know
7 Prefer not to say

GO TO WwProbs
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been dealing with problems well”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time
2  Rarely
3  Some of the time
4  Often
5  All of the time
6  Don’t know
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO WwThink

“I’ve been thinking clearly”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time
2  Rarely
3  Some of the time
4  Often
5  All of the time
6  Don’t know
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO WwGood
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling good about myself”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time
2 Rarely
3 Some of the time
4 Often
5 All of the time
6 Don’t know
7 Prefer not to say

GO TO WwClose

“I’ve been feeling close to other people”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time
2 Rarely
3 Some of the time
4 Often
5 All of the time
6 Don’t know
7 Prefer not to say

GO TO WwConfident
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling confident”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time 1 GO TO WwDecisive
2 Rarely 2
3 Some of the time 3
4 Often 4
5 All of the time 5

6 Don’t know 6
7 Prefer not to say 7

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been able to make up my own mind about things”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 None of the time 1 GO TO WwLoved
2 Rarely 2
3 Some of the time 3
4 Often 4
5 All of the time 5

6 Don’t know 6
7 Prefer not to say 7
**WwLoved**

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“*I’ve been feeling loved*”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WwIntThings**

Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“*I’ve been interested in new things*”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None of the time</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Often</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of the time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below is a statement about feelings and thoughts. Please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

“I’ve been feeling cheerful”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 113 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  None of the time
2  Rarely
3  Some of the time
4  Often
5  All of the time
6  Don’t know
7  Prefer not to say

[SCRIPTING NOTE: GRID ENDS]

TIMESTAMP
CASI – Social care wellbeing questions

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL SOCIAL CARE USERS / CARERS PLUS 2K SAMPLE OF NON-SOCIAL CARE USERS / CARERS. DO NOT ASK THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)
ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SCACCEPT

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL
The next questions are about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

ASK ALL
SCMatter
NS 1819
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your life at the moment:

“I am able to do the things that matter to me.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 114 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neither agree nor disagree</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO SCControl
“I am in control of my daily life as much as I can be.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 114 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  
2  Tend to agree  
3  Neither agree nor disagree  
4  Tend to disagree  
5  Strongly disagree  
6  Don’t know  
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO SCResp

“People treat me with respect.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 114 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  
2  Tend to agree  
3  Neither agree nor disagree  
4  Tend to disagree  
5  Strongly disagree  
6  Don’t know  
7  Prefer not to say

GO TO SCSafe
“I feel safe.”

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 114 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Strongly agree  1  [Module ends]
2  Tend to agree  2
3  Neither agree nor disagree  3
4  Tend to disagree  4
5  Strongly disagree  5
6  Don’t know  6
7  Prefer not to say  7

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Loneliness (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL
Please indicate, for each of the following statements, the extent to which they apply to your situation, the way you feel now.

ASK ALL
LoneEmp
NS 1718 / UN GGS
“I experience a general sense of emptiness.”

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes  1  GO TO LoneMiss
2  More or less  2
3  No  3
4  Don’t know  4
5  Prefer not to say  5
**LoneMiss**

NS 1718 / UN GGS

“I miss having people around.”

**Please choose one answer** (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LoneRej**

NS 1718 / UN GGS

“I often feel rejected.”

**Please choose one answer** (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LoneRely**

NS 1718 / UN GGS

“There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.”

**Please choose one answer** (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“There are many people I can trust completely.”

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 More or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO LoneClose

“There are enough people I feel close to.”

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 115 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 More or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
ASK ALL
FPEv2dE
NS 1819 / EU SILC
[Does your household / do you and your partner / do you] eat meals with meat, chicken, fish (or vegetarian equivalent) at least every other day?

Vegetarian equivalent means protein, such as eggs, cheese, or meat substitute product, e.g. Quorn. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

Please give me a number from the showcard which best describes your answer. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

VEGETARIAN EQUIVALENT MEANS PROTEIN, SUCH AS EGGS, CHEESE, OR MEAT SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT, E.G. QUORN. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SHOWCARD 116 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No – cannot afford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No – other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO FPSubMealE
ASK ALL
FPSubMealE
NS 1819 / EU SILC

During the last fortnight was there ever a day (from getting up to going to bed) when you did not have a substantial meal due to lack of money?

A substantial meal means one that is filling. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

IF NECESSARY: A substantial meal means one that is filling. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SHOWCARD 117 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ALL
FPFoodBE
NS 1819

In the last 12 months, [has your household / have you and your partner / have you] received food from a food bank?

Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

IF NECESSARY: Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SHOWCARD 117 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP
CASI – Physical punishment of children

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL
The next questions are about your views on smacking children. By children, I mean anyone aged 0-16.

Press 1 and then the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

ASK ALL
SmackAgree
NS 1920 / PARS 2017
To what extent do you agree or disagree that it is sometimes necessary to smack a child?

[IF NO CHILDREN AGED 0-16 IN HOUSEHOLD: We’re interested in people’s views on this, even if they don’t have children.]

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 118 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)
SINGLE CODE

1 Strongly agree 1 GO TO SmackChanAgree
2 Tend to agree 2
3 Neither agree nor disagree 3 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
4 Tend to disagree 4 GO TO SmackChanDisagree
5 Strongly disagree 5

6 Don’t know 6 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
7 Prefer not to say 7

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmackAgree
SmackChanAgree
NS 1920 / PARS 2017
Is this something you have always agreed with or has your view changed over the years?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

Always agreed 1 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
Changed view over years 2

Don’t know 3
Prefer not to say 4
ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT SmackAgree
SmackChanDisagree
NS 1920 / PARS 2017

Is this something you have always disagreed with or has your view changed over the years?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

Always disagreed 1
Changed view over years 2
Don’t know 3
Prefer not to say 4

ASK ALL
Which of these statements comes closest to your opinion on whether it’s appropriate for a parent to smack a child in the following circumstances?

ASK ALL
SmackHarmSelf
NS 1920 / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to themselves – for example, running into the road or touching something hot.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 119 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, whenever necessary 1 GO TO SmackHarmAnoth
2 Yes, as a last resort 2
3 No, it’s never appropriate 3
4 Don’t know 4
5 Prefer not to say 5

ASK ALL
SmackHarmAnoth
NS 1920 / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to another child – for example, biting or hitting.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 119 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes, whenever necessary 1 GO TO SmackOOC
2 Yes, as a last resort 2
3 No, it’s never appropriate 3
4 Don’t know 4
5 Prefer not to say 5
To stop behaviour that's out of control – for example, a tantrum or meltdown.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 119 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, whenever necessary
2  Yes, as a last resort
3  No, it's never appropriate
4  Don't know
5  Prefer not to say

As a punishment for misbehaving.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 119 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes, whenever necessary
2  Yes, as a last resort
3  No, it's never appropriate
4  Don't know
5  Prefer not to say

[Module ends]
CASI – Gambling

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL
The next questions are about lotteries and gambling.

ASK ALL
GambAct1
HSE 2018a
Have you spent any money on any of the following activities in the last 12 months?

[CASI ONLY: Please choose all that apply.]

SHOWCARD 120 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: PRESENT SIMILARLY TO HSE LAYOUT. OPTIONS 1-9 PLUS None of these ON FIRST SCREEN, 10+ ON SECOND SCREEN]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Tickets for the National Lottery Draw, including Thunderball and Euromillions and tickets bought online
2 Scratchcards (but not online or newspaper or magazine scratchcards)
3 Tickets for any other lottery, including charity lotteries
4 The football pools
5 Bingo cards or tickets, including playing at a bingo hall (not online)
6 Fruit or slot machines
7 Virtual gaming machines in a bookmakers to bet on virtual roulette, poker, blackjack or other games
8 Table games (roulette, cards or dice) in a casino
9 Playing poker in a pub tournament / league or at a club
10 None of these
11 Don’t know
12 Prefer not to say

GO TO GambFreq
And have you spent money on any of these activities in the last 12 months?

[CASI only: Please choose all that apply.]

SHOWCARD 121 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

1. Online gambling like playing poker, bingo, instant win / scratchcard games, slot machine style games or casino games for money
2. Online betting with a bookmaker on any event or sport
3. Betting exchange
   This is where you lay or back bets against other people using a betting exchange. There is no bookmaker to determine the odds. This is sometimes called ‘peer to peer’ betting.
4. Betting on horse races in a bookmaker’s, by phone or at the track
5. Betting on dog races in a bookmaker’s, by phone or at the track
6. Betting on sports events in a bookmaker’s, by phone or at the venue
7. Betting on other events in a bookmaker’s, by phone or at the venue
8. Spread-betting
   In spread-betting you bet that the outcome of an event will be higher or lower than the bookmaker’s prediction. The amount you win or lose depends on how right or wrong you are.
9. Private betting, playing cards or games for money with friends, family or colleagues
10. Another form of gambling in the last 12 months
11. None of these
12. Don’t know
13. Prefer not to say
Thinking about all the activities covered in the previous two questions, would you say you spend money on these activities...

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

**RUNNING PROMPT (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)**

**SHOWCARD 122 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 or more times a week</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than once a week, more than once a month</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Once a month</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Every 2-3 months</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Once or twice a year</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK IF 1-9 OR 13 – 22 AT GambAct**

**GambAfford**

In the past 12 months, how often …

… have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

**SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the past 12 months, how often ...

... have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same excitement?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Almost always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Most of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sometimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  GO TO GambAgain
ASK IF 1-9 OR 13 – 22 AT GambAct
GambAgain
HSE 2018
In the past 12 months, how often …

... have you gone back to try to win back the money you’d lost?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Almost always</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 1-9 OR 13 – 22 AT GambAct
GambBorrow
HSE 2018
In the past 12 months, how often …

... have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Almost always</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most of the time</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sometimes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the past 12 months, how often …

... have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Almost always 1  GO TO GambEffects
2  Most of the time 2
3  Sometimes 3
4  Never 4
5  Don’t know 5
6  Prefer not to say 6

In the past 12 months, how often …

... have you felt that gambling has caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Almost always 1  GO TO GambOthers
2  Most of the time 2
3  Sometimes 3
4  Never 4
5  Don’t know 5
6  Prefer not to say 6
In the past 12 months, how often …

... have people criticised your betting, or told you that you have a gambling problem, whether or not you thought it is true?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI Refusals only)

SINGLE CODE

1. Almost always
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Never
5. Don’t know
6. Prefer not to say

ASK IF 1-9 OR 13 – 22 AT GambAct

GambFinProb

HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often …

... have you felt your gambling has caused financial problems for you or your household?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI Refusals only)

SINGLE CODE

1. Almost always
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Never
5. Don’t know
6. Prefer not to say
In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

Please choose one answer (CASI only)

SHOWCARD 123 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1. Almost always
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Never
5. Don’t know
6. Prefer not to say

[Module ends]

CASI – Banded income questions

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your household’s income. They will help us understand whether other topics in the survey – for example, home ownership, internet use, and views of public services – are affected by people’s level of income.

Please remember that the answers you give are completely confidential, and will only be used for research purposes. It will not be possible to identify you from the results that are published.
What was your total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is your own gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

Include:
- All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)
- All pensions
- All student loans, grants and bursaries
- All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)
- All interest from savings or investments
- Other income e.g. maintenance, housekeeping, rent from property (after expenses), grants

Do not deduct:
Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 124 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1. Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year
2. £200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year
3. £400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year
4. £600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year
5. £800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year
6. Don’t know
7. Prefer not to say
What was [Name’s] total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY INFORMATION BELOW AS QUESTION TEXT IN CASI (BUT NOT IN BOLD FONT) AND AS ‘IF NECESSARY’ TEXT FOR CASI REFUSALS]

Include:
- All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)
- All pensions
- All student loans, grants and bursaries
- All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)
- All interest from savings or investments
- Other income e.g. maintenance, housekeeping, rent from property (after expenses), grants

Do not deduct:
Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 124 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1 Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year 1 [Module ends]
2 £200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year 2
3 £400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year 3
4 £600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year 4
5 £800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year 5
6 Don’t know 6
7 Prefer not to say 7

TIMESTAMP
CASI – Pregnant

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK IF 2 AT Gender AND AGE < 55

**Pregnant**

NS 1920 / HSE / SHeS

May we check, are you pregnant now?

This is asked to decide whether to use the weight questions to calculate BMI, because pregnant women are excluded from those calculations. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 125 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

THIS IS ASKED TO DECIDE WHETHER TO USE THE WEIGHT QUESTIONS TO CALCULATE BMI, BECAUSE PREGNANT WOMEN ARE EXCLUDED FROM THOSE CALCULATIONS. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1  Yes 1  [Module ends]
2  No 2
3  Don't know 3
4  Prefer not to say 4

TIMESTAMP
CASI Core – Sexual orientation and religion

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

SexOrient [CORE]
NS 1920 / HQ
CASI: Which of the options below best describes how you think of yourself?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

CAPI: Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the letter next to the description.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO HAVE LETTERS ONLY FOR PRIVACY]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF CASI REFUSED, USE SHOWCARD WITH LETTERS AND ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT LETTER ONLY]

SHOWCARD 126 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th>Heterosexual or straight</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>GO TO Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Gay or lesbian</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Bisexual</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Prefer not to say</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASK ALL

Religion [CORE]

NS 1920 / HQ

What is your religion?

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 127 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE CODE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No religion 1 [Module ends]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christian (all denominations) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Buddhist 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hindu 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jewish 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Muslim 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sikh 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other religion (please describe) 8 GO TO ReligionOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know 9 [Module ends]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Prefer not to say 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK IF 8 AT Religion

ReligionOT [CORE]

NS 1920

Please type in your religion and then press the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [30]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

[CASI ONLY] Thank you. That was the last question for you to answer on the computer yourself.

We hope that you were able to answer the questions without too much trouble.

Please return the computer to the interviewer now.

TIMESTAMP
Core – Recontact

ASK ALL
We would like to ask you a few final questions before we end the interview.

ASK ALL
Recontact [CORE]
NS 1920
The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.

Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.

If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.

Would you be willing to be re-contacted?

THE WELSH GOVERNMENT SPONSORED BODIES THAT COULD BE PROVIDED WITH THE DATA ARE SPORT WALES, NATURAL RESOURCES WALES, AND ARTS COUNCIL OF WALES.

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1
No 2 [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF WelSpk = 1 OR 3 FOR RESPONDENT OR ANY OTHER HH MEMBERS
WelLang
NEW
Earlier you mentioned that [you, [name], [and] [name], etc] can speak [if WelSpk =3 or ANY WelSpkHH =3: some] Welsh.

The Welsh Government are carrying out a separate survey about how people use Welsh in their everyday life. They’re asking people who speak [if WelSpk =3 or ANY WelSpkHH =3: at least some] Welsh to complete a short questionnaire.

If you’re happy to take part, I will leave [IF NO ITERATIONS OF WelSpkHh = 1/3: a questionnaire with you to complete / IF TWO OR MORE ITERATIONS OF WelSpkHh = 1/3 OR WelSpk = 1/3 AND ONE ITERATION OF WelSpkHh = 1/3: these questionnaires with you for each of you / these
people to complete / IF ONE ITERATION OF WelSpkHh = 1/3 AND WelSpk = 2: a questionnaire with you for them to complete.

IF ANY WELSH SPEAKERS IDENTIFIED ARE UNDER 16: There’s a shorter questionnaire for children, which can be completed by you or your child if they feel they are able to do so.

IF NECESSARY: The questionnaire is in both English and Welsh, and you can complete it in in either language.

CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF THEY ARE HAPPY TO ACCEPT THE QUESTIONNAIRE ON BEHALF OF THE PEOPLE BELOW.

IF ACCEPTED SELECT ‘YES’ FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND ENTER THE DETAILS BELOW (FIRST NAME, SERIAL NUMBER AND REFERENCE NUMBER) ONTO BOTH FRONT COVERS OF ANY QUESTIONNAIRE(S) YOU HAND OUT.

IF QUESTIONNAIRES ARE NOT ACCEPTED FOR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS SELECT ‘NO ONE REQUIRE A FORM’.

[SCRIPTING NOTES:
• NAMES SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
• IF WelSpk OR ANY WelSpkHh = 1 OR 3 THE NAMES (OF THE WELSH SPEAKERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD) SHOULD APPEAR.
• FOR ANYONE AGED 16+ THE ‘ADULT/CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE’ COLUMN SHOULD BE MARKED AS ‘ADULT’. FOR ANYONE AGED 15 OR LESS THIS SHOULD BE MARKED AS ‘CHILD’.
• THE INTERVIEWER SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE ONCE AN ANSWER HAS BEEN CODED FOR EVERYONE ON THE SCREEN.]

Person no. 1 [Name] [ADULT / CHILD] 1
Person no. 2 [Name] [ADULT / CHILD] 2
Person no. 3 [Name] [ADULT / CHILD] 3
Person no. 4 [Name] [ADULT / CHILD] 4
Etc.

No one requires a form 99

YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO DISTRIBUTE THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF FORMS.

Adult forms – [number of adult forms required]
Child forms – [number of child forms required]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU ALSO PROVIDE FREEPOST ENVELOPES WITH THE QUESTIONNAIRES.

When you’ve completed [it/them], can you send [it/them] to us in the freepost envelope in the next two weeks?

Core – Interviewer check information

ASK ALL
As a thank you for taking part in the survey, we would like to give you a £10 voucher.

[IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck: HAND OUT THE POSTCARD SAYING THANK YOU WITH LIST OF SHOPS WHERE THE E-VOUCHER CAN BE REDEEMED.]
IF NECESSARY: If you prefer, you can use the voucher to give £10 to a charity of your choice.

FOR INFORMATION ON USING THE VOUCHER TO DONATE TO CHARITY, PRESS F12.

[F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

IF THE RESPONDENT WISHES TO MAKE A DONATION TO CHARITY, THE E-VOUCHER WILL BE ISSUED AS NORMAL AND CAN BE REDEEMED ONLINE ON A WEBSITE CALLED 'FOR GOOD CAUSES' (https://www.forgoodcauses.org/) WHERE THEY CAN CHOOSE TO DONATE TO ONE OF OVER 14,000 CHARITIES.

Ask IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck
Vouch1 [CORE]
NS 1920
We'll send it to you by email.

Could I please have your email address?

You'll receive your voucher in the next few weeks.

E-VOUCHERS CAN BE REDEEMED USING MOST DEVICES INCLUDING MOBILE PHONES AND TABLETS, AND SPENT EITHER IN STORE OR ONLINE (PRINTERLESS OPTION).

FOR INFORMATION ON WHERE E-VOUCHERS CAN BE USED, PRESS F12 (FN + F12)

[F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

IF RESPONDENT PROVIDES AN EMAIL ADDRESS THEN THEY WILL RECEIVE AN EMAIL CONTAINING AN E-VOUCHER AND INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO REDEEM IT.

IF THEY DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE AN EMAIL ADDRESS, OR DO NOT HAVE ONE, THEN WE ARE ABLE TO SEND OUT A PAPER LOVE2SHOP VOUCHER INSTEAD.

E-VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change)

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1 GO TO EmailV
No – wants paper voucher (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 2 GO TO VouchPostal
Respondent declined incentive (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 3
ASK IF 1 AT Vouch1

EmailV [CORE]

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: What is your email address?

IF NECESSARY: I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention numbers and characters such as full stop, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION.

HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:

jane.brown@hotmail.com
janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

GO TO Recall2

ASK IF 2 AT Vouch1 OR NOT 1 AT IntPersUse OR NOT 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

VouchPostal [CORE]

NS 1920

The voucher will be posted out to you.

You'll receive your voucher in the next few weeks.

FOR INFORMATION ON WHERE E-VOUCHERS AND PAPER VOUCHERS CAN BE USED, PRESS F12 (FN + F12)

[F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:
*PAPER VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change)

245
My office occasionally likes to get in touch with some people who have helped us, [IF NO WLUS: to double check the answers have been recorded correctly / IF WLUS: , to double check the answers have been recorded correctly or to check if there are any issues with returning your questionnaire(s)]. Would you be OK for us to do this if necessary?

SINGLE CODE

Respondent happy to receive postal voucher 1
Respondent declined incentive (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 2

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT Recall2 OR 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal

I just need to finish by confirming a few details with you.

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT Recall2 OR 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal

ChkName [CORE]
NS 1920

Could you confirm your name please?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: PRE-POPULATE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD GRID].

SINGLE CODE

Correct 1 GO TO VAddChk
Incorrect 2 GO TO Postname

ASK IF 2 AT ChkName

Postname [CORE]
NS 1920

ENTER NAME

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 300 CHARACTERS GO TO VAddChk

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT Recall2 OR 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal

VAddChk [CORE]
NS 1920

Can I just check that this address is correct?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW RESPONDENT ADDRESS]

SINGLE CODE

Correct 1 GO TO GiveTel
Incorrect 2 GO TO VAddr1-4
What is the [first / second / third / fourth] line of the address?

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 35 CHARACTERS  Go to Vpostcode

What is the postcode of the address?

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 7 CHARACTERS  Go to GiveTel

Please may I have a telephone number, in case we need to contact you?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1  GO TO PhSTD
No 2  GO TO EmailV1

ENTER DIALLING CODE
THIS NUMBER CAN BE THREE, FOUR OR FIVE DIGITS IN LENGTH.

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 5 CHARACTERS  GO TO PhNum

ENTER REMAINING DIGITS OF THE NUMBER.

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 8 CHARACTERS  GO TO EmailV

Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them. Would you like us to email a summary of the results to you?

SINGLE CODE
Yes 1  GO TO Email
No 2  
Could you let me know your email address?

IF NECESSARY: I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention numbers and characters such as full stop, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION.

HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:
jane.brown@hotmail.com
janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

IF NECESSARY: SIGNIFY THAT THIS INTERVIEW IS A TRUE RECORD AND HAS BEEN CONDUCTED IN LINE WITH THE CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STATISTICS.

IF THE RESPONDENT RAISES CONCERNS OVER USING THEIR SURVEY RESPONSES TOGETHER WITH OTHER DATA AVAILABLE TO THE WELSH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER PUBLIC BODIES, USE THE DATA LINKAGE PROMPT CARD TO PROVIDE FURTHER INFORMATION AND TRY TO REASSURE THEM.

SINGLE CODE
I don’t want my data linked (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 1 [Interview ends]
No objections to linkage raised 2

TIMESTAMP